

A 000 000 003



UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY

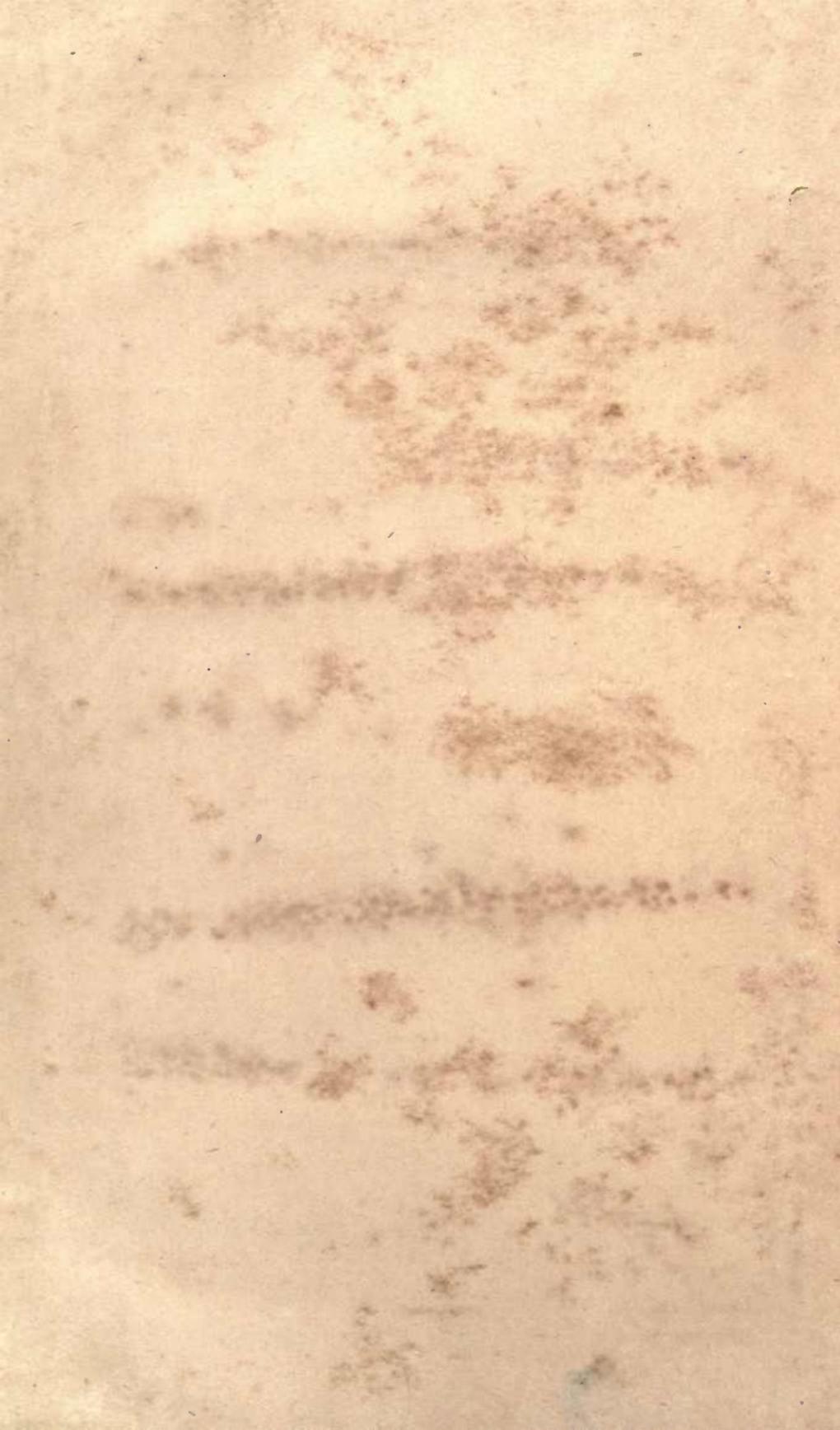
4

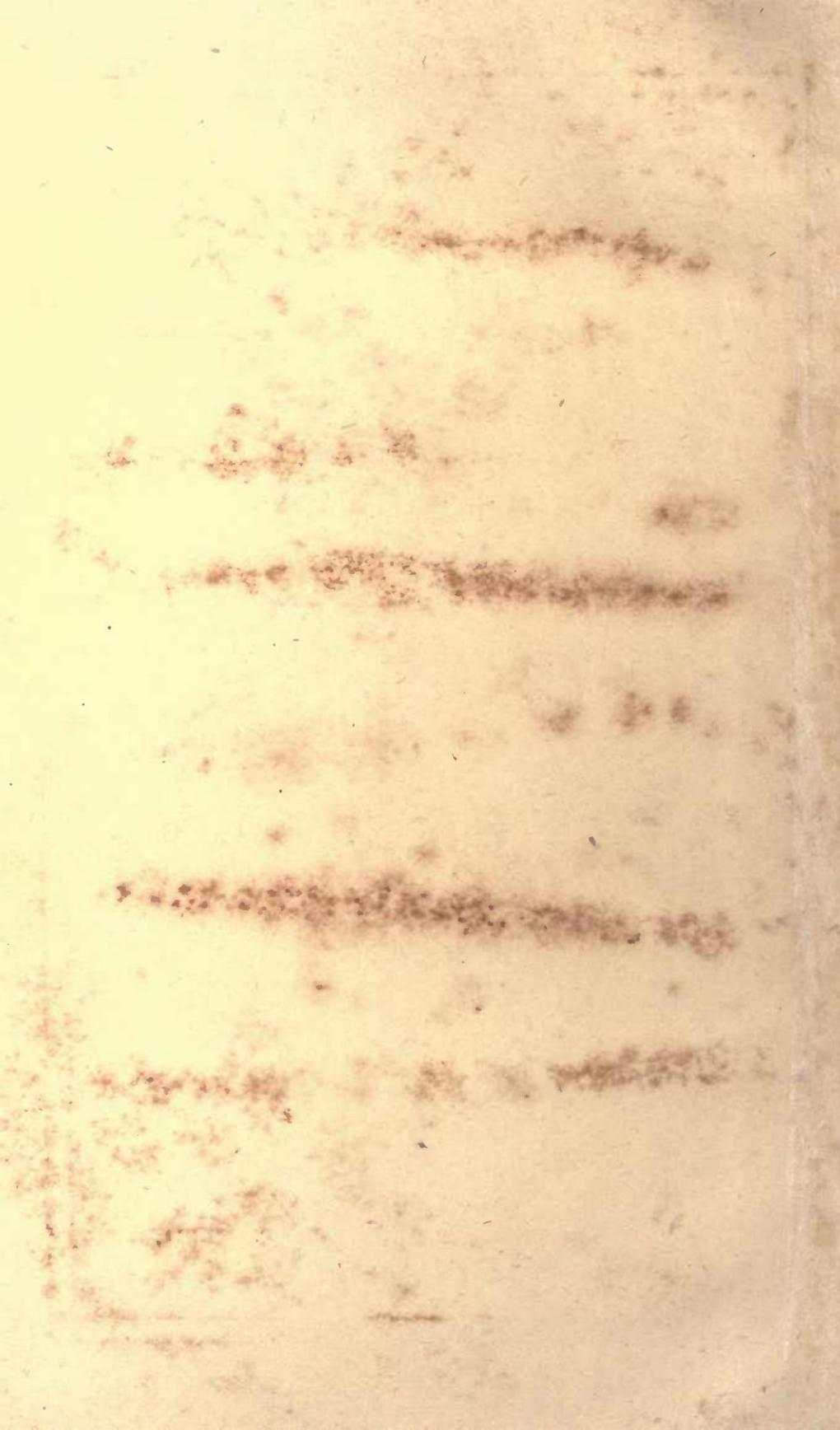
K A



THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES







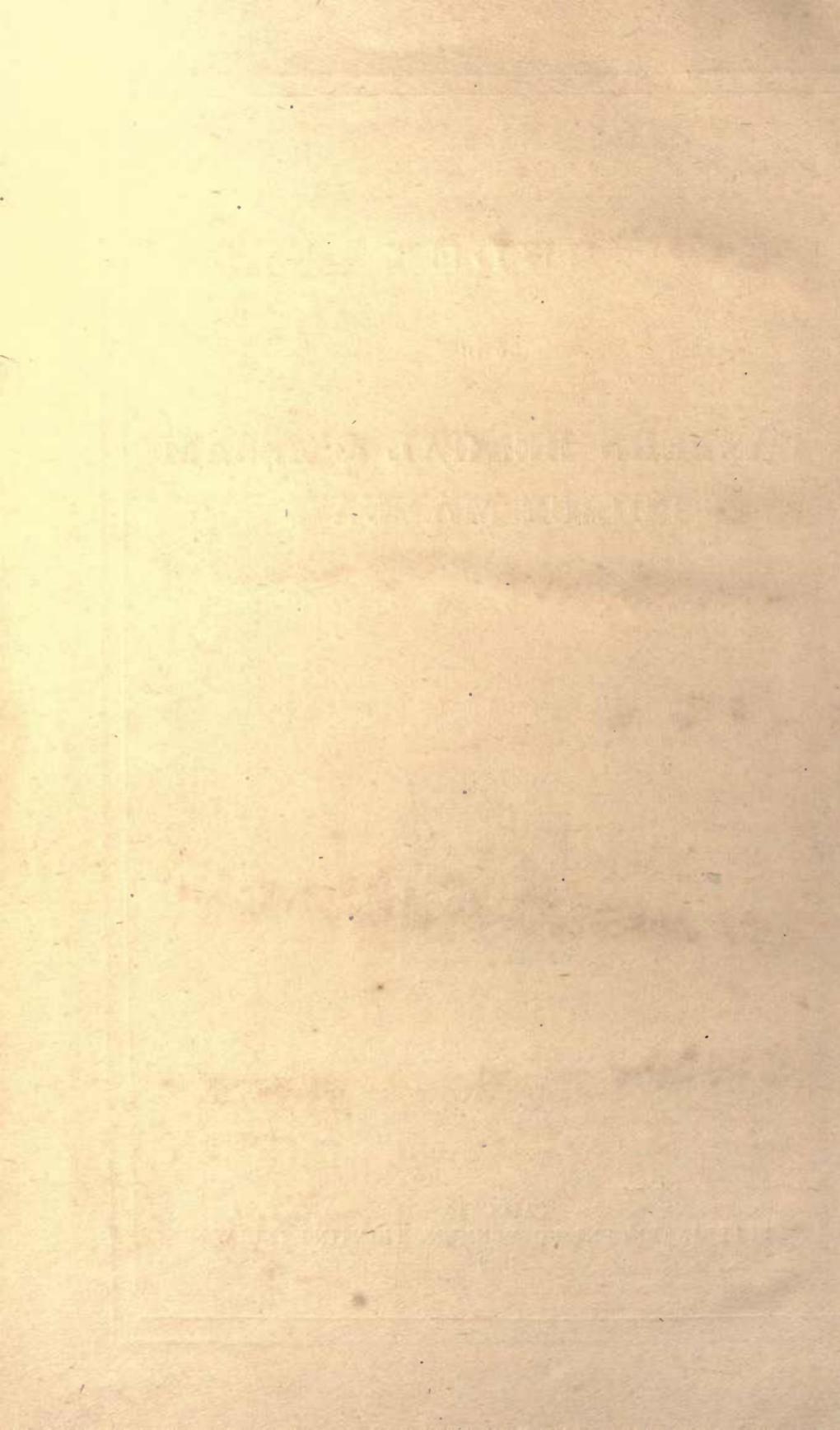
INDEX

TO THE

EASTERN BENGAL & ASSAM POLICE MANUAL.



CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING INDIA,
1912



INDEX

TO THE

E. B. & ASSAM POLICE MANUAL.

Subject.

Part and Rule.

A

Abbreviation—

For marking accoutrements, etc. III, 209 (iii)

Absconder—

Apearance of—to be reported	...	...	II, 61 ⁿ (g)
Arrest of—to be reported	...	...	{ II, 61 (g) V, 243
Classification of—	...	...	II, 61 (a)
Comparison of — register with list of outstanding warrants	...	...	II, 61 (e)
district register of—with station—register	...	...	II, 61 (d)
Confiscation of property of—	...	...	IV, 50
Date of return of warrant against—	...	...	IV, 47
Definition of—	...	...	{ II, 61 (c) V, 241
Enquiry regarding—	...	...	V, 242
Entries in register of — how to be made	...	...	{ II, 61 (a) V, 241
Final report not to be delayed for—	...	...	V, 97
in foreign territory how to be dealt with	...	...	IV, 53
how to be entered in register of crime	...	...	II, 57 (h)
— entered in general register	...	...	IV, 108
Index to register of—	...	...	II, 61 (b)
Inspector to check enquiries about—	...	...	V, 15
Issue of warrant against—	...	...	IV, 46
List of — to be submitted annually	...	...	V, 255
Names of—in cases under Section 110, C.P.C., not to be published in gazette.	...	...	II, 107
Non-execution of warrants against—	...	...	IV, 48
Orders of steps to be taken against — to be noted in register of crime.	...	...	II, 57 (m)
Proclamation and attachment of property of—...	...	...	{ IV, 49, 50 V, 259
Publication of proclaimed — of notoriety in gazette	...	...	IV, 51
— roll of — in the gazette	...	...	II, 61 (f)
Records regarding — how destroyed	...	...	V, 255
Recording of evidence against—	...	...	IV, 51
Register ...	...	...	V, 240
Register, comparison of, with process register	...	...	IV, 137
Responsibility of Superintendent of Police in regard to—	...	...	II, 61 (d)
Rolls of — to be sent to Police Stations	...	...	II, 61 (f)
to be shown in final memorandum	...	...	II, 57 (l)

Subj: ct.	Part and Rule.
Abandoner—concl.	
Steps taken against — to be noted in general register ...	IV, 52
Superintendent of Police's Register of — ...	II, 61 (a)
to pass orders regarding—in final memorandum.	IV, 113
Surrender of — to be reported to Superintendent of Police and Police Stations.	IV, 62
when to be registered	II, 61 (d)
Absence—	
Commutation of — without leave	III, 111 (c)
after examination leave or joining time may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xiii)
Exemption from loss of appointment for — without leave	I, 18 (xi)
Failure to join reserve prior to discharge to be treated as — without leave.	III, 105
Leave of — during holidays	III, 86 (g)
from office when to be reported	I, 118
Remission of interruption of service for — after privilege leave.	I, 18 (xii)
Reporting — of poisoners	V, 188
without leave	III, 97
Absentee—	
allowance how drawn and paid	II, 213
Leave allowance of —	II, 186
Limit to —	I, 110
{ Pay bill of outsider, vice —	III, 79
Pay of — how drawn	II, 186
register	II, 192 &
statement	193
II, 188 (c)	
II, 188 (a)	
Abstention—	
from investigation	V, 75
Abstract—	
Acquittance roll, preparation of —	II, 184
Monthly — of cost of hospital diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101 (g)
Monthly — of cost of hospital diet how to be prepared ...	III, 101 (f)
Monthly — of cost of hospital diet ...	III, 101 (d)
Abstract acquittance roll—	
Preparation of —	II, 184
Abstract bill—	
for countersigned contingencies	II, 277

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Acceptance—	
of private service by ministerial officers	II, 13
of rewards offered by public	II, 87
of service by ministerial officers while on leave	II, 13
Access—	
(to stock of forms	II, 71
of Superintendent of Police to District Magistrate's library ...	II, 90
Accident—	
to police buildings	V, 60
Prosecution of railway—cases	IV, 14
Railway—report how submitted	IV, 14
to treasure van	III, 320 (v) (ix)
Accident, railway —	
Communication of final order of magistrates in— ...	IV, 111
Accommodation—	
of guard	III, 273
of treasure escort in rail	III, 330 (iii)
Account—	
of accoutrements	III, 205 (iii)
of advances of escort	III, 313
Adjustment of — of railway warrant	III, 299 (ix) (x)
Armourer to keep—of component parts	III, 202
of arms	III, 190
Book to be in charge of Accountant	II, 37
Certificate of pages of — registers	II, 39
Coal — of launches	II, 129
of component of arms	III, 203 (iii)
Daily — of articles of hospital diet	III, 101 (e)
Deposit — to remain in the headquarters post office ...	II, 24 (b)
of forms by whom to be kept	II, 70
Making up of — of hospital diet	III, 102
Numbering of pages of — registers	II, 39
Register of ammunition —	III, 192
Savings bank — for security deposit	II, 24 (a)
Signature in — registers, etc.	II, 42
Transfer of — of uniform of inspectors and sub-inspectors ...	III, 222
of uniform	III, 241
of uniform of inspectors and sub-inspectors	III, 220
Accountant—	
Amount of security of —	II, 19
to be acquainted with rules regarding contingencies ...	II, 225
Appointment of outsiders as —	II, 3
————— how to be made	II, 3
————— and promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Accountant—<i>concl.</i>	
to be in charge of all account books	II, 37
to check acquittance roll	II, 183 (c)
Cash chest to be in charge of—	II, 25
to distribute pay	II, 204 (b)
to examine and initial all bills and cheques	II, 37
Leave of— after seven years' continuous service ...	II, 10
Periodical transfer of— ...	II, 10
to prepare pension and gratuity rolls	III, 110 (a)
Qualification for appointment as— ...	II, 3
Relaxation of condition of qualifications for appointment as—.	II, 3
to report irregular detention of money	II, 44
Superintendent of Police to report liability to transfer of—	II, 10
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
Transfer of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 19
————— within range by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xlvii)
————— after seven years' continuous service ...	II, 10
Accountant General—	
Charge certificate to be sent to—	I, 50
Detailed bill for countersigned contingency when to be sent to—.	II, 277
Extension of service to be reported to—	I, 14
Objection and retrenchment orders of — how to be dealt with.	II, 344
Service book when to be sent to—	II, 31 (a)
Transmission of Promissory notes to—	II, 25
when to countersign last-pay certificate ...	II, 179
Accoutrement—	
Abbreviations for marking of—	III, 203 (iii)
Account of —	III, 105 (iii)
Allotment of money by Inspector-General of Police for pur- chase of—.	I, 13
Annual examination of—	III, 212
Arms and—of Police in riot drill	III, 121 (i)
Cleaning of—	III, 210
Committee on—received and despatched	III, 208
Condemning of—	III, 212
Disfigurement of—	III, 212 (viii)
of guards	III, 205 (i)
Indents for—	III, 205 (i)
List of—	III, 205 (i)
Marking of—	III, 209
Period — to last	III, 209 (v)
Sale of—	III, 212 (iii)
Scale of—	III, 205 (ii)
Sanction to purchase of—	II, 263 note
Use of district number in marking—	(g) III, 34

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Accused—	
Antecedents of—how to be noted	V, 112
Certificate of previous conviction of—in charge sheet	V, 141
Desperate — to be brought to notice	V, 142
Detention of—in police custody	V, 139
Enquiries regarding—not to be made in Nepal	V, 141
Examination of body of—by investigating officer...	V, 141
Finger impression of—in charge sheet	V, 141
List of property found on—to accompany final report	IV, 75
Period of remand of—to police custody	V, 139
Remand of—to police custody by whom to be applied	V, 139
————— for verification of antecedent	V, 140
————— to police custody how to be applied for	V, 139
————— when to be applied	V, 139
Residence of—to be stated in charge sheet	V, 141
Sending up of — in rioting cases	V, 144
————— bad livelihood cases	V, 144
Verification of the name and address of—	V, 140
where to be entered in register of crime	II, 57 (f)
Accused person—	
Assistance of chaukidars and village headmen in escorting —	V, 153
Certificate of despatch of —	V, 153
Custody of — at police stations	V, 152
Death of — in police custody how to be enquired	V, 158
Diet expenses of chaukidars in escorting —	V, 153
Duty of escort of — when the party has to halt <i>en route</i>	V, 153
Escort of — sent from police stations	V, 153
—————, force required for	V, 153
Expenses for feeding —	V, 155
how to be secured	V, 153
not to be sent to superior police officers	V, 153
Previous conviction of — in another police station to be noted in charge sheet.	V, 111
to be properly fed and treated	V, 153
Search of — at police stations	V, 152
to be sent direct to magistrate	V, 153
Unnecessary restraint or violence to — to be avoided	V, 153
when to be hand-cuffed	V, 154
Acknowledgment—	
of bail and recognizance bonds made over to magistrate's office.	IV, 43
of permanent advance ...	II, 229
Acquisition—	
Provision for — of land in budget	II, 336
Sanction to — of land	II, 274 note (e)
Acquittal—	
Appeal against— ...	IV, 28
how to be shown in General Register	IV, 108

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Addressing—	
of correspondence	II, 355
letter to F. P. B	II, 358
letters to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 358
letters to Deputy Inspector-General range ...	II, 357
— Inspector General of Police ...	II, 356
Mode of — Indian gentlemen ...	II, 375
Addition—	
of names in surveillance register	V, 178
Additional—	
Application for — grant how to be made ...	II, 359
— prepared ...	II, 376 (c)
Contingencies on account of — police how to be drawn ...	II, 98
Cost of — police how to be calculated ...	II, 98
grant under contract contingency when and how to be applied for.	II, 255 & 256
Opening of — collections and files ...	II, 346
Pay of — police how to be drawn ...	II, 98
Pay bill of — police ...	II, 187
Proposition statement for — establishment ...	II, 376 (b)
Recoveries on account of — police ...	II, 97
Statement showing cost of — police ...	II, 99
Additional police—	
Application for — how to be made ...	II, 96
Clerks not entitled to any allowance for — work ...	II, 98
Cost of — how to be charged ...	II, 97
Deputation of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 8
Employment of —	I, 62
Extension of period of — ...	II, 96
Recovery of cost of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 8
Retention of —	II, 96
Uniform for —	III, 253
Adjustment—	
of account of railway warrant	III, 299 (ix) (x)
Administration—	
Annual — report	II, 133
Police — areas	I, 3
of Police vested in Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 4 (a)
Administration report—	
Submission of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 24
A admission—	
Rules regarding — into hospital	III, 99

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Aiming drill—	
Instructions for— ...	III, 128
Target for— ...	III, 128
Alarm parade—	
Jail— ...	I, 74
Jail guard to join in Jail— ...	III, 280 (iv)
Allotment—	
Alteration of—of grades by Inspector-General of Police .	I, 9
Items for lump—in budget ...	II, 335
Power of officers in respect of reappropriation of budget ...	II, 340
Quarterly statement of—of petty construction ...	II, 356
Allowance—	
Absentee—how drawn and paid ...	II, 213
Acting—when admissible ...	II, 199
— to outsider ...	II, 186
— of Inspectors ...	II, 182
— of gazetted officers ...	II, 180
Amount of acting— ...	II, 200
— of armourers ...	III, 202
— to Buglers ...	III, 15
Certificate for enhanced daily— ...	II, 207
Charges for horses, tent and camp equipment in travelling—	II, 324
Charge—of Inspectors ...	II, 182
Classification of police officers for travelling— ..	II, 286
Conditions of language— ...	III, 164
Conveyance— ...	II, 221
Controlling officer for countersignature of travelling—bill ...	II, 320
Daily—of constables ...	II, 293
— of circle Inspectors ...	II, 304
— of Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 305
— of Constables ...	II, 309
— when using Government steamer or launch ...	II, 325
— when using Government boat ...	II, 326
Deduction of elephant hire in travelling—bill... ...	II, 330
of Deputy Superintendent of Police, while in training school.	I, 42
Encashment of travelling — bill ...	II, 323
Enhanced daily — in Assam and elsewhere ...	II, 306
Family travelling— ...	II, 298
Grain compensation — of recruits ...	III, 31
Head constable not entitled to bugler— ...	III, 15
Horse or conveyance— ...	V, 52
Jurisdiction for travelling— ...	II, 283
Language— ...	III, 163
Leave — irregularly drawn may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xvi)
— in excess of half-pay of absentee ...	I, 18 (xix)
— of absentee ...	II, 186
— when outsiders are taken ...	III, 80

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Allowance—concl.	
Local — of Assistant and Deputy Superintendents of Police	II, 181
— of Constables ...	III, 14
Payment of Sub-Divisional travelling — by cash order ...	II, 323
not permissible to clerks for additional police work ...	II, 98
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction leave — in excess of half-pay of the appointment.	I, 36(xxxi)
Recovery of overpayment of leave—	III, 111(h)
— leave — irregularly drawn ...	I, 18 (xvi)
Refund of subsistence — received from Civil Court	II, 223
Rules regarding travelling—	II, 285
of six months overdue ...	II, 222
Special travelling—	II, 314
to sweepers ...	II, 258 <i>note(b)</i>
Travelling — of wounded police men	II, 328
— sick police men ...	II, 328
— Sub-Assistant Surgeons ...	II, 327
— officers when using Government boats ...	II, 326
— officers using Government steamers and launches.	II, 325
— bill for attending co-operation meeting by whom to be countersigned.	II, 321
Travelling — bill when to be submitted	II, 322
— to attend examination ...	II, 315
— in consequence of recall from leave ...	II, 316
— for attendance in Court ...	II, 317
— to obtain Medical advice ...	II, 318
— for attending departmental examination ...	I, 99
— of Superintendent of Police's tour clerk ...	I, 79
— to attend Medical Board ...	II, 318
— of special messenger... ...	II, 314
— Court Police ...	II, 310
— for preparing annual returns ...	II, 310
— of Inspectors placed in charge of District	II, 308
— for journeys on tour ...	II, 303
— bill how to be drawn ...	II, 302
— by road and boat ...	II, 301
— of constables on transfer ...	II, 300
— on transfer from distant places ...	II, 299
— on transfer ...	II, 297
— bill for escort ...	II, 296
— when travelling by special train... ...	II, 295
— for escorts ...	II, 289
— when admissible ...	II, 287
— of Inspectors ...	V, 33
— Inspectors for railway journey ...	V, 23
— recruits ...	III, 22
— while under suspension ...	III, 63
Almirah—	
Court officer's — for case papers ...	IV, 41
Revolver—	III, 197
Superintendent of Police to keep key of confidential—	II, 383
Alphabetical—	
Index to register of punishments ...	III, 67
list of villages how to be kept ...	V, 163

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Alteration—	
of buildings how to be noted in the register of lands and buildings.	II, 65 (c)
of charge sheet or final report form by superior police officers prohibited.	V, 148
of disposition of force	I, 58
Entries of — and reconstruction of buildings in the register of lands and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 65 (c)
in standardised forms how to be made	II, 69
Ammunition—	
Abbreviations for marking —	III, 29 (iii)
account register	III, 150
Annual examination of —	III, 212
A. P. R. Inspectors to note condition of revolver — in charge sheet.	III, 198
Authority for requisitioning for revolver —	III, 200
Blank cartridges how to be returned	III, 181 (vi)
box for guard	III, 185 (vii)
Brass cases to be returned	III, 181 (iv)
Buck shot how to be returned	III, 181 (vi)
Care of —	III, 188
Classification of — into service and practice	III, 191 (ii)
Collection from and distribution to guards of —	III, 285 (viii)
Committee on unserviceable —	III, 180
receipt of —	III, 185
Countersignature of indents for — by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 179 (iii)
—	III, 182
Custody of —	III, 188
— with guard	III, 285 (viii)
— revolver — in Magazine	III, 197
Deficiency of — how to be written off	III, 181 (iii)
Distribution between first issue and periodical supply of — ...	III, 181 (i)
Despatch of — by passenger train	III, 179 (xi)
Examination of —	III, 305
of escort	III, 305
Examination of brass cartridge cases	III, 180 (x)
Expenditure of — how to be shown	III, 15)
Expert opinion on —	IV, 36
Fired cases of ball cartridges how to be returned	III, 181 (vi)
Forms of indents for — how to be obtained	III, 179 (ii)
of guard	III, 285 (vii)
how to be kept	III, 191 (i)
Indents for — to be submitted in quadruplicate	III, 179 (iii)
— by whom to be signed	III, 179 (vi)
— replacement of unserviceable —	III, 180 (ii)
— blank —	III, 180 (ix)
— how to be prepared	III, 181
— to be submitted in quadruplicate	III, 181 (i)
— how to be prepared	III, 179
Inspection of revolver —	III, 198
— arms and — stores by Sub-Inspectors	V, 270
to be kept in magazine	III, 188

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Ammunition—concl.	
Label on — box	III, 191 (ii)
not to be sent bearing	III, 180 (vii)
Opening of—boxes	III, 186
Paper cases not to be returned	III, 181 (iv)
of blank — to be burnt	III, 180 (ix)
Practice — to be issued to guards and escorts	III, 191 (iii)
and service — how to be in tended for	III, 181 (ii)
Prompt return of —	III, 189
Quantity of revolver — to be in custody of Inspector	III, 197
Quarterly return of inspection of —	II, 131
Register of — account	III, 192
Replacement of —	III, 181 (iv) (v).
Report of losses, theft and recovery of —	II, 52
casualties in —	III, 183
Return of misfires	III, 180 (xi)
Reward for discovery of —	I, 84-A
of snetry	III, 285 (vii)
Scale of —	{ III, 178 III, 181
of revolver	III, 196
Sanction to purchase of —	II, 268 note (g)
Service and practice—how to be kept	III, 159
Taking delivery of —	III, 184
Unserviceable — how to be returned to arsenal	III, 180 (iv)
Use of practice and service —	III, 181 (ii)
Ammunition shop—	
Inspection of —	V, 18
Annexures—	
of charge sheet	V, 143
Animals—	
Statement showing extermination of wild — and venomous snakes.	II, 145
Annual—	
acknowledgment of permanent advance	II, 229
admini stration report	II, 133
Compilation of — crime returns	IV, 115
conduct roll	III, 46
cost of maintenance of steam vessels	II, 154
departmental and crime returns	II, 134 to 142
detailed list of establishment	II, 144
indent for Europe stores for launches	II, 173
list of works of public utility	II, 151
and quarterly report on character and qualifications when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
report on condition of village boundary marks	II, 149
character and qualifications of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers.	III, 46

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Annual—concl.	
report of police officer not volunteers	II, 157
——— on the workings of Arms Act	II, 158
——— Poisons Act	II, 155
——— destruction of records	II, 132
requirements of revolver	III, 195
return of camping charges	I, 11 (d)
——— human being and cattle killed by wild animals and snakes.	V, 282
return of securities	II, 30
——— trigonometrical survey pillars	II, 150
——— ministerial appointments	II, 152
——— target practice	III, 138 (a)
——— Police Officer 55 years old	III, 151
——— excesses over budget grant	II, 339-A
Statement A-I	II, 134
," A-II	II, 135
," B-I	II, 136
," B-II	II, 136
," C	II, 137
," G	II, 141
," I	II, 142
," D	II, 138
," E	II, 139
," F	II, 140
," showing strength and armament of police ...	II, 143
——— extermination of wild animals and venomous snakes.	II, 145
Statement of expenditure on stores, etc. ...	II, 146
——— sale proceeds of old stores and materials ...	II, 147
——— payment's to menials ...	II, 248
Travelling allowance for preparing — returns ...	II, 310
Annual administration report—	
to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 24
Antecedent—	
of accused how to be noted ...	V, 142
Enquiry for — of accused not to be made in Nepal ...	V, 141
Remand for verification of — of accused ...	V, 140
Anti-rabic treatment—	
advances, increasing the number of instalments of repayment of.	I, 18 (xviii)
Leave for —	III, 92
Appeal—	
against acquittal	IV, 28
——— black mark on clerks	{ I, 36 (vi)
from an order of black mark	{ II, 11 (ii)
	{ III, 61 (k)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Appeal—concl.	
Channel of — ...	III, 68 (a)
Communication of result of — to thanas and Railway Police. ...	IV, 12
Court officer to acknowledge receipt of notice of — ...	IV, 120
District Magistrate to give notice of — to Superintendent of Police. ...	IV, 25
Examination of register of — by Superintendent of Police ... to High Court and to Sessions Court ... how to be noted in khatian ... Inspector-General of Police to hear — ... Limit of — against order of dismissal of Inspectors ... to Medical Board ... Notice of — to Superintendent of Police ... against order of retirement ... Public prosecutor to appear in—before Sessions court ... Period of — ... Pleader or Counsel not to appear in any departmental — ... Reduction of Constables is subject to — ... Result of — to be noted in General Register and Khatian ... Register of — ... Release on — how to be noted in Court conviction register ... Rules for submitting petition for —. in what cases admissible ...	IV, 120 IV, 23 IV, 116 (h) I, 19 III, 68 (c) III, 85 (vi) IV, 120 I, 14 IV, 23 III, 69 III, 66 (j) III, 48 (e) IV, 120 IV, 120 IV, 122 III, 69 III, 68 (b) (d)
Application—	
for additional Police how to be made ...	II, 96
for expenditure from sanctioned budget estimate how to be made. ...	II, 333
Form of — for leave ...	III, 88
Leave — of clerks' ...	II, 6
Leave — how to be disposed of ...	III, 89
for leave of Inspectors how to be submitted ...	III, 84
for medical certificate for leave how to be made ...	III, 85 (ii)
for medical certificate for retirement how to be made ...	III, 85 (i)
from private persons and associations recommending promotion, transfer, etc.	III, 162
Rules for submitting — for appeal or revision ...	III, 69
for resignation ...	III, 107
for Remittance Transfer receipt ...	II, 48
for supply of typewriter and duplicators how to be made ...	II, 171
Appointment—	
of British Army reservists ...	III, 6
of candidates over 25 years of age ...	II, 5 (e)
of clerks by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 34
certificates of Police officers ...	III, 29
of Constables ...	III, 16
as clerks of persons serving in other offices ...	II, 5 (g)
of clerks to be on probation ...	II, 5 (f)
Division of clerical — amongst the different communities ...	II, 5 (b)
of European Inspectors and Sergeants ...	III, 6

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Appointment—concl.	
Forfeiture of — for debts	III, 170
of Head Constables how to be made	III, 13
of Head Clerks and Accountants to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3
of Head Clerks and Accountants how to be made ...	II, 3
of inferior clerks to be made by Deputy Inspector-General... ...	II, 4
of Inspectors how to be made	III, 5
of inferior clerks how to be made	II, 4
of outsiders as head constables to be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	{ I, 19 III, 13
head clerks and Accountants	II, 3
Preference to be given to natives for — as clerk ...	II, 5 (a)
Qualifications for — as sub-Inspectors	III, 8 (xvii)
of inferior clerks	II, 4
as Head Clerk and Accountant ...	II, 3
Relaxation of condition of qualifications for — as Head Clerk and Accountant.	II, 3
Sanction of Inspector-General of Police when to be obtained in ministerial—.	II, 4
Statement of promotion and — of lower inferior grade clerks	II, 7
Appointment certificate—	
of boatmen and crews	III, 33
Destruction of —	III, 32
of discharged men	III, 32
Loss of —	III, 32
of officers going on leave.	III, 32
of Police officers	III, 29
Promotion when to be noted in —	III, 29
of Sub-Inspectors when to be signed by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 29
Signature of — of Inspectors by Deputy Inspector General.	I, 36(xlv)
Signature of —	III, 29
Appointment letter—	
of chaukidars	V, 223
Apprentice—	
Employment of — in Superintendent of Police office prohibited.	II, 1
Approved service—	
Award of — stripes	III, 43 (a)
star	III, 49 (b)
Cancellation of period of interruption of — by good service marks.	III, 47 (g)
Definition of —	III, 48 (b)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Approved Service—concl.	
Deprivation of — increment	III, 48(g)
Effect of Judicial punishment on —	III, 48(f)
Entry of — star in service sheet	III, 48(d)
entries to be made in service sheet	III, 48(i)
increments when to be drawn	II, 202
————— how to be entered in service sheet ...	III, 48(i) (ii)
Interruption for — how to be entered in service sheet ...	III, 48(i)(iii)
————— of —	III, 48(c) (d)
Period of interruption of rules may be altered by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36(xix)
Relaxation of — increment rules by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
Relaxation of — increment rules by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 48(h)
Revision of orders of — increment orders by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
————— increment by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 48(h)
stripe how to be worn	III, 49(c)
Approved service increment—	
Deprivation of —	III, 50, 51
how entered in reserve register	III, 149
Stoppage of —	III, 51
Approved service rules—	
Deputy Inspector-General to revise orders under — ...	I, 36(xxxvi)
Approver—	
Custody of — during verification	V, 104
Application for conditional pardon of — ...	IV, 34
————— suspension or remission of sentence of — ...	I, 106-E
Finger prints and photographs of — ...	IV, 35
Release of — from jail	I, 106-A
Remission of sentence of — ...	I, 106-E
Segregation of —	IV, 70
Suspension of sentence of — for verification of confession ...	I, 106
Tender of pardon to —	I, 106-C, 106-D
Transfer of —	I, 106-B
Arm—	
Abrreviations for marking —	III, 209 (iii)
Account of components of —	III, 203 (iii)
and accoutrements of Police for riot drill ...	III, 121 (i)
Annual examination of — ...	III, 212
Armourer not to prepare component of — ...	III, 203 (iii)
Bazar-made components of — not to be used ...	III, 203 (iii)
Care of — in possession of guard ...	III, 285 (viii)
Care of —	III, 188
of civil police	III, 177
Cleaning of — by Rangoon oil ...	III, 204 (iii)

Arm—*contd.*

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Committee on unserviceable —	III, 180
receipt of —	III, 185
Component parts of —	III, 201
Countersignature of indents for —	III, 182
by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 179 (iii)
Custody of — with guard	III, 285 (viii)
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign indent for component parts of —	III, 203
Despatch of — by passenger train of escorts	III, 179 (xi)
Expert opinion on —	III, 305
Forms of indent for — how to be obtained	IV, 36
Increase of — how to be made	III, 178
Indents for — by whom to be signed	III, 179 (vi)
to be submitted in quadruplicate	III, 179 (iii)
how to be prepared	III, 179 (i)
replacement of unserviceable	III, 180 (ii)
Inspector-General of Police can modify district scale of —	III, 178
Instruction in the care of —	III, 127
regarding indent for component parts of —	III, 203
Issue of component of — to armourer to be kept in armoury	III, 203 (iii)
License for — not to be given to wandering gangs	III, 188
Loss and recovery of — to be reported	I, 197
of component parts of —	II, 110 (d)
Lubricating of —	III, 203
Marking and numbering of —	III, 204 (i)
Monthly certificate of —	III, 193
inspection of — by armourer	III, 190 (iii)
not to be sent bearing —	III, 202
Possession of — by police officers	III, 180 (vii)
Prompt return of —	III, 165
Quarterly return of inspection of — and ammunition	III, 187
inspection of — by armourer	III, 131
clearing and stripping of —	III, 202
Recoupment of component parts of —	III, 204 (i)
Register of — to be kept by armourer	III, 203
Register of distribution of —	III, 204 (ii)
Repair of police and jail — by armourer	III, 190
Replacement of — how made	III, 202
Reports of losses, theft and recovery of —, etc.	III, 178
casualties in small —	II, 52
Responsibility of Superintendents of Police for —	III, 183
Rewards for discovery of —	III, 188
Act cases how to be drawn	I, 84-A
Sanction to purchase of —	III, 268 note (f)
Scale of —	II, 268 " (g)
Superintendents of Police when to report condition of —	III, 178
Taking delivery of —	III, 188
charge of — by Superintendent of Police	III, 184
Unloading of — before return to arsenal	III, 188
	III, 180

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Arm—concl.	
Unserviceable components of—	III, 203 (iv)
Use of fire — on the occasion of riots	III, 180 (iv) I, 73
Arms Act—	
Annual report on the working of —	II, 158
Conviction under the — to be published in the gazette	II, 110 (e)
Licenses under —, applications for	V, 268
Lists of licenses under—	V, 269
Arms Shop—	
Inspection of —	V, 18
Arms and Ammunition Shops—	
Inspection of — by Sub-Inspector	V, 270
Armament—	
Statement showing strength and — of Police	II, 143
Armed Police—	
Employment of —	I, 72
Firing by —	I, 72
Marshalling processions by—	I, 72
Armed Police Reserve—	
Composition of —	III, 2
is in charge of Inspector or Sub-Inspector	III, 2
Duties of —	III, 2
Examination of — Inspectors	V, 32
Inspectors to have revolvers	III, 198
to note condition of revolver and ammunition in charge sheet.	III, 198
Leave, promotion and clothing of —	III, 2
Period of service in —	III, 2
Practice of — in riot drill	III, 123
Strength of —	III, 2
where sanctioned	III, 1 (a)
when to be employed on escort	III, 2
miscellaneous duties... .. .	III, 2
Armed Police Reserve Inspectors—	
Duties of —	V, 1
Armourer	
Allowance of —	III, 202
to attend parade	III, 202
Cleaning and stripping of arms by —	III, 202
Exemption of — from guard and escort duty	III, 202 III, 204 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Armourer—concl.	
Issue of components to—	III, 203 (iii)
to keep register of arms	III, 204 (ii)
— account of component parts	III, 202
Key of shop of —	III, 203 (vi)
Lubricating of arms by—	III, 204 (i)
Monthly inspection of arms by —	III, 202
to do musketry	III, 202
Oiling of arms by —	III, 204 (i)
not to prepare components	III, 203 (iii)
Quarterly inspection of arms by —	I, 202
Register showing work of —	III, 202
Repair of Police and Jail Arms by —	III, 202
Shop of —	III, 203 (vi)
— to be locked	III, 203 (vi)
Tools of —	III, 203 (v)
to take care and keep in custody all tools	III, 202
— component parts	III, 202
to use Rangoon oil	III, 204 (iii)
not to use bazar-made components	II, 203
Arm rack—	III, 285 (viii)
Armoury—	
Component parts to be kept in—	III, 188
Arms to be kept in—	III, 188
guard	III, 281
Key of — by whom kept	{ III, 287 III, 183
Army—	
Appointment of British — reservists	III, 6
forms how to be obtained	III, 179 (ii)
Arrangement—	
of forms in racks	II, 72
of records of cases	II, 86
Arrear—	
pay or allowances	II, 222
Sanctioning — pension	II, 111 (f)
and supplementary pay bill	II, 195
Undisbursed pay in — bill	II, 216 (f)
Arrear pension—	
Sanction of—	I, 16
Arrest—	
of absconders to be reported to Superintendent of Police and Police Stations.	V, 62
of absconders to be reported by Court officers	II, 61 (g)
of accused in rioting cases how recorded	V, 183

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Arrest—concl.	
in adjacent districts	V, 136
of escaped convicts to be promptly reported to Superintendent of Police.	V, 243
in foreign territory	V, 135
in petty cases	V, 138
of Railway, Postal and Telegraph servants	V, 137
Unnecessary — to be avoided	V, 138
without warrant	V, 134
Arrested persons—	
Discharge of — on bail or personal recognisance ...	V, 134
Receipt for property found after search of — ...	V, 121
Search of —	V, 121
Arrival—	
report of Assistant Superintendents of Police and Deputy Superintendents of Police to be sent by Superintendent of Police.	I, 49
—Superintendent of Police to be sent to Inspector-General of Police and Government.	I, 49
Return of —	II, 105
Arrivals, public—	
Rules regarding — of His Excellency the Viceroy or His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor.	II, 292, 293
Articles—	
Check of the list of — with stock book	II, 63
Comparison of the list of — in stock book at the time of taking charge.	II, 63
List of — to be compared with stock book	II, 63
List of — in stock book to be sent to offices concerned ...	II, 63
Assault—	
Institution of Police — and obstruction cases	IV, 7
of Police, prosecution for	V, 73
Assemblies—	
Regulation of —	I, 17
Assistant Superintendent of Police—	
Acting allowance of —	II, 130
Arrival of report of — to be sent by Superintendent of Police	I, 49
Attendance of — in office	I, 53
in target practice	III, 136
in Drill to be noted in morning report ...	III, 117
in Drill	III, 117
not to cancel, alter or detain charge sheet or final report form.	V, 148

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Assistant Superintendent of Police—concl'd.	
to check individual clothing ledger ...	III, 244
Duties of—in regard to drill ...	III, 117
—when in charge of Sub-division ...	I, 107-A
Full dress hot weather uniform of— ...	I, 120
Grading of— ...	I, 41
Half-yearly progress report of probationary— ...	I, 90
Horse, furniture of— ...	I, 124
Law to exercise power of punishment ...	III, 50(d)
Inspection by probationary— ...	I, 92
Investigation of serious cases by— ...	I, 93
to learn drill ...	III, 118
Local allowance of— ...	II, 181
Mess dress hot weather uniform of— ...	I, 123
Mess dress cold weather uniform of— ...	I, 122
Number of— to be on leave ...	I, 110
Power of— in regard to punishment ...	III, 50(d)
to report himself to District Magistrate by— ...	I, 49
Training of— ...	I, 90, 91
Tour diary of— ...	II, 78
Uniform of second grade and probationary— ...	I, 130
when to maintain register of crime ...	II, 63
— to apply for remand to police custody ...	V, 139
— to attend departmental examination of— ...	I, 96
Working dress of— ...	I, 121
Associations—	
Application from private—recommending promotion, transfer, etc.	III, 162
	III, 2
Athletic Club—	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction expenditure on— ...	IV, 336
Provision for— in budget ...	II, 336
Subsidy to— ...	II, 274 note (d)
, sanction by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xlii)
Attachment—	
orders by whom to be executed ...	II, 58
of property for fine ...	IV, 76
rules regarding—of property of absconder ...	IV, 4 ^a , 40
of salary of Police officers ...	V, 260 III, 171
Attack—	
on escort parties ...	III, 319
on Government policy prohibited ...	III, 167
Attendance—	
Casual leave of clerks to be entered in—register	II, 15
register	II, 15
Time of—of ministerial officers in office ...	II, 14

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Attendance register—	
of chaukidars ...	V, 227
Attestation—	
of corrections ...	V, 45
Auctions—	
Purchase at Government—	III, 173
Audit—	
of salary bills of Inspectors	II, 176
Authority—	
for drawal and refund of General Police Reward	II, 88
B	
Bad character—	
Arrival of suspicious — to be reported	II, 110 (c)
Certificate for learning—	V, 41
Clothing of Constables depu'ted to learn—	II, 193
Deputation of Constables to learn —	V, 41 (i)
Inspector to check surveillance of—	V, 15
List of — to be sent to Railway Police	V, 210
List of — to be given to village headman	V, 181
Monthly report of movements of — in tea gardens	V, 182
Pay of constables depu'ted to learn—	II, 194
Reporting movement of —	V, 185
Watching of — at Railway Station	V, 208
Bad character roll—	
Rules regarding —	V, 186, 187
Badge—	
Indian Police device for —	I, 125
Musketry —	III, 140
Wearing of musketry—	}
Bad livelihood—	
Absconders in — cases not to be published in the gazette prosecutions	II, 107 IV, 11
Bad livelihood cases—	
Instructions for institution of —	V, 189, 190, 191
Sending up of accused in —	V, 144

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Bag—	
Treasure — how to be returned	III, 339
Baggage—	
Scale of — of escorts	II, 290
on transfer	II, 297
Bail—	
Discharge of arrested persons on—	V, 134
Form of — bond	IV, 43
Granting of —	V, 138
Bail bond—	
to accompany final report form	V, 146
Acknowledgment of — by magistrate's office	IV, 43
Court officer to draw —	IV, 43
Bail and recognizance bond—	
Register of --	IV, 43
Balance—	
Letter —	II, 386
Ball cartridge—	
how to be returned	III, 181 (vi)
Banks—	
Connection of Police officers with —	III, 174
Bayonet—	
Marking and numbering of--	III, 193
Bazar-made component—	
not to be used	III, 203 (iii)
Bazar Medicine—	
Grant for —	II, 258 note (f)
Bearing—	
Contingent charges for — covers	II, 260
Bees wax—	
Scale of--	III, 204 (i)
Beat	
Town — Maps	II, 83

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Beat house—	
Definition of — ...	V, 33
Beat system—	
Abolition of — ...	V, 183
Bedding—	
of guards and escorts when to be taken ...	III, 284
Bedhead ticket—	
Rules regarding— ...	III, 100
Belt—	
Change of — by constables ...	III, 209
Bicycle—	
Use of — by Sub-Inspectors ...	V, 52
Bill—	
Abstract — for countersigned contingencies ...	II, 277
Accountant to examine and initial all — ...	II, 37
Age certificate in salary — ...	II, 189
Amount to be drawn in pay — ...	II, 214
Arrear and supplementary pay — ...	II, 195
Audit of pay — of Inspectors ...	II, 176
for cost of conveyance of stolen property ...	II, 283
Certificate of leave in the pay — ...	II, 188 (d)
article of stationery in contract contingent —	II, 258 note(d)
in the Foil book of — ...	II, 77
Checking of contingent — ...	II, 233
Countersignature or contingent ...	II, 214
pay — of Inspectors ...	II, 176
Countersigned contingent — how drawn ...	II, 277
Contingent — for escort charges how to be drawn	II, 268 note(e)
recoupment of permanent advance ...	II, 234
hospital diet how to be prepared ...	III, 102
how to be sent ...	II, 267
Contract contingent — how drawn ...	II, 251
Contractor's — for hospital diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101 (g)
Controlling officer for countersignature of travelling allowance—	II, 320
Deduction for hospital diet in pay —	III, 109
of undisbursed pay from — ...	II, 216 (e)
elephant hire in travelling allowance —	II, 330
from pay — not to be shown in cash book	II, 49
Detailed — for countersigned contingency when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	II, 277
how to be prepared	II, 278
to be accompanied by memo. of charges ...	II, 279

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Bill - contd.	
Detailed —for countersigned contingency not to be delayed for voucher.	II, 280
Draw of contract contingent — on 31st March	II, 261
— contingent —	II, 236 & 237
Duplicate copy of — to be pasted in foil books	II, 77
Encashment of establishment—	III, 78
— travelling allowance —	II, 204 (a)
— contingent —	II, 323
— in excess of permanent advance	II, 232
— at other treasury	II, 235
— at other treasury	II, 244
Endorsement of — by Remittance Transfer Receipts	II, 205
Erasures and corrections in —	II, 48
Establishment —, preparation of	II, 345
for escort charges how to be drawn	II, 184
for expenses of witnesses	I, 296
for feeding accused persons	II, 283
— increased pay	V, 155
Health certificate in salary —	II, 198
how to be written	II, 189
Last-pay certificate to accompany —	II, 77
Numbering of sub-vouchers of contingent—	I, 218 (a)
— contingent —	I, 243
Pay — how to be cashed	I, 230
— of hospital patient how to be prepared	II, 184
— private guards	III, 102
— clerks how to be prepared	II, 187
— boat establishment how prepared	II, 186
— Sub-Assistant Surgeons ...	II, 186
— hospital establishment	II, 190
— police force	II, 186
— in case of excess in grades	II, 184
Payment by enface — or cash orders how to be entered in cash book.	II, 191
Prisoner's conveyance —	II, 45
— diet —	II, 283
for provincialised contingencies how drawn	II, 283
Regular and special contingent — to contain detail	II, 282
— contingent — how drawn	II, 245
Retrenchment of contingent — how affected	II, 269
Salary — of Inspectors	II, 241
— gazetted officers	II, 176
— additional police	II, 174
Sanction to be quoted in contingent —	II, 187
Seals for signature of — prohibited	II, 238
Separate — for separate contingencies	II, 284
Sub-vouchers when to accompany contingent —	II, 230
Signing of —	II, 232
Special contingent — how drawn	II, 284
Superintendent of Police how to check salary —	II, 273
Translation of contingent — sub-vouchers	II, 185
Travelling allowance — how to be drawn	II, 246
	II, 302

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Bill—concl'd.	
Travelling allowance — when to be submitted ...	II, 122
for attending co-operation meeting ...	II, 321
by whom to be countersigned.	
for escort ...	II, 296
Undisbursed pay in arrears and supplementary —	II, 216 (f)
for uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
when to be paid ...	III, 340 (c)
Birth—	
Alteration of date of — ...	I, 18 (xx)
Chaukidar to report — in rural areas ...	V, 276
Checking of — in rural areas ...	V, 277
Compulsory reporting of — ...	V, 278
Inspector to check — ...	V, 15
Inspection of register of — ...	V, 275
Monthly return of — ...	V, 275
Birth, and Date—	
Alteration of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (xix)
Birth and death—	
Recording of — ...	V, 230
Register of — ...	V, 275
Registration of — when compulsory ...	V, 25
Black mark—	
Appeal against — on clerks ...	{ I, 36 (vi) II, 11 (ii)
from order of — ...	III, 61 (k)
to bar promotion ...	III, 61 (c)
Cancellation of — how to be noted in service sheet	III, 36 (b)(iii)
by good-service marks ...	III, 47 (g)
cancels good-service mark ...	III, 47 (f)
Deputy Inspector-General to revise orders inflicting —	I, 36 (xxxv)
Effect of warning, cautions or reprimands on —	III, 61 (c)
Entry of — in service sheets and confidential character roll.	{ III, 33(b)(vii) III, 61 (j)
Exemption of constables from — ...	III, 61 (a)
how cancelled ...	III, 61 (e)
Infliction of — in addition to, or in lieu of, other punishment.	III, 61 (a)
a major punishment ...	III, 61 (b)
Number of — to be awarded at a time	III, 61 (f)
Observance of — at the time of promotion	III, 43 (d)
orders how to be passed ...	III, 61 (i)
Proceedings to be drawn for inflicting —	III, 61 (b)
Reduction how cancels —	III, 61 (g)
Revision of — ...	III, 61 (k)
Relaxation of — rules by Deputy Inspector-General ...	{ III, 61 (k) I, 36 (xxi)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Black mark—concl.	
Rules regarding — ...	III. 61
upon whom to be inflicted ...	III. 61 (a)
when to take effect ...	III. 61 (b)
——— entail dismissal ...	III. 61 (c)
——— reductions ...	III. 61 (d)
Blank—	
firing ...	III. 129
Report to — return ...	II. 363
Blank ammunition—	
Indent for — ...	III. 180 (ix)
Blank cartridge—	
Firing of — at riots ...	III. 122
how to be returned ...	III. 181 (vi)
Blank forms and registers—	
Inspection of — by Inspector ...	V. 255
Blanket—	
how to be obtained ...	II. 63
Supply of — at halting stages of prisoners ...	III. 845
Board—	
Appeal to Medical — ...	III. 85 (vii)
Travelling allowance to attend Medical — ...	II. 318
Boat—	
Cost of — used by escort ...	II. 231
Daily allowance when using Government — ...	II. 326
Escort of prisoners by — ...	III. 358
——— treasure by — ...	III. 326
Hire of Government — ...	III. 316
Hiring of — for Inspectors ...	V. 52
——— police stations and outpost ...	V. 52
Inspectors when to keep — ...	V. 53
Pay of — establishment how drawn ...	II. 186
Process-serving — ...	V. 237
Provision for stores for — in budget ...	II. 326
Purchase of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	II. 274 note(a)
Rainy season — ...	II. 331
Sanction to purchase of — ...	II. 274 note(a)
Travelling allowance when using Government — ...	II. 326
——— by — ...	II. 301
Boatmen—	
Appointment certificate of — ...	III. 33
Enrolment of — ...	III. 33
Service sheets to be kept for — ...	III. 37

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Body—	
Examination of — of accused	V, 141
Duties of police officers in cases of —found murdered in open field.	V, III
Bond—	
*for advances of Probationary Sub-Inspectors	II, 220
Custody of security —	II, 22
Disposal of security—	II, 26
executed by witnesses to be attached to charge sheet	V, 140
Exemption of security — from stamp duty	II, 22
Form of security—	II, 20 & 21
Receipts of security—	II, 22
Registration of security—	II, 22
Book—	
Account — to be in charge of Accountant	II, 37
Certificate of pages of account—	II, 39
Division of library — into groups	II, 90
Drill — to be used	III, 119
Entry of payments in cash —	II, 40 (c)
Prescribing of — by Inspector-General of Police	I, 6
Law — how to be obtained	II, 92
List of — to be kept in Superintendent of Police's office	II, 34
Provision of — in budget	II, 336
Purchase of—	II, 275
Book transfer—	
Payment of contingent charges by —	II, 242
Boot—	
to whom to be given	III, 228
Borrowing—	
money prohibited	III, 169
Boundary—	
Report on village — marks	II, 149
Boundary marks —	
Inspection of village — by chaukidars	V, 225
Box—	
Ammunition — for guard	III, 285 (viii)
Court Officer's — for case papers	IV, 41
Examination of — by escort officer...	III, 330 (ii)
Label on ammunition—	III, 191 (ii)
Opening of ammunition —	III, 186
Revolver— ...	III, 197
Superintendent of Police to keep key of confidential—	II, 383

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Boys—	
Criminal charges against — licensed under Reformatory Schools Act.	II, 59
Criminal charges against — <i>ex</i> Reformatory School ...	II, 59
Brass cartridge—	
cases how returned	III, 180 (x)
Break—	
Condonation of — in service	III, 111 (d) (e)
Bribery—	
Charge of — to be reported to District Magistrate ...	I, 68
Brief—	
for Government Pleader	IV, 24
British Army reservist—	
Appointment of — in police	III, 6
British official—	
Correspondence with — in United Kingdom ...	II, 370
British soldier—	
Investigation of cases in which — are concerned ...	I, 64
Buckshot—	
how to be r-turned	III, 181 (vii)
Volley firing with —	III, 132
Budget—	
Application for expenditure from sanctioned — how to be made.	II, 323
Date of submission of — estimate	II, 332
Estimate of contract contingencies	II, 337
——— receipts	II, 338
Excess over the — grant	II, 3.9 (a)
Expenditure in excess of — provision	II, 339 (a)
List and estimate of work of petty construction to accompany —.	II, 336
Power of officers in respect of reappropriation of — allotments	II, 340
Provincialised contingencies how to be provided for in the —	II, 334
Provision of rewards in —	II, 336
——— stores in —	II, 336
——— books in —	II, 336
——— petty construction in —	II, 336
——— for athletic club in —	II, 336
——— purchase of land in —	II, 336
——— general police reward in —	II, 336
——— stores for boats in —	II, 336

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Budget—concl.	
Provision for feed and keep of elephants in —	II, 336
— recruiting charges in —	II, 336
— saddles and gear in —	II, 336
— rewards for marksmanship in —	II, 336
— uniform in —	II, 336
Return of excesses over—grant	II, 339 (a)
Rules regarding preparation of — estimate	II, 332
Salaries how to be provided for in —	II, 333
Transfer of savings in —	II, 340
in — grants by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
Budgerows—	
Supply of — to Superintendents of Police	I, 114
Bugler—	
Allowance to —	III, 15
Attendance of — in target practice	III, 137
Head constables not entitled to — allowance	III, 15
Instruction of —	III, 125
Bugle-calls—	
Familiarity with —	III, 124
Building—	
Accident to police —	V, 60
Advance for petty construction of —	II, 274 note(c)
Allotment of money for construction and repairs of —	I, 13
Alterations and reconstruction of — how to be noted in register of lands and — . . .	II, 65 (c)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction petty construction of — . . .	I, 36 (xxxix)
Division of the register of lands and — into group	II, 65 (a)
Entries of alteration and reconstruction of — in the register of lands and — to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General . . .	II, 65 (c)
Grant for repairs to —	II, 253 note(e)
List of work of petty construction of — to be attached to budget. . .	II, 336
Payment of rent of — land leased by Government . . .	I, 18 (viii)
Plan for land and —	II, 65 (d)
Police station — to be neat . . .	V, 59
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction petty construction of — . . .	II, 274 note(c)
— dispose of completion report of — . . .	I, 36 (xl)
Provision of petty construction of — in budget . . .	II, 336
Quarterly return of advances for petty construction of — . . .	II, 274 note(c)
— statement of sanctions and allotments of petty construction of — . . .	II, 336
Register of lands and — how to be written . . .	II, 65 (b)
Upkeep of register of lands and — . . .	II, 65

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Buoy— Rules regarding —	V, 290
Butt— Disposal of leads recovered from	III, 134
Button— Indiau police device for —	I, 125
C	
Cabuleese— Return of —	II, 130
Cadastral— Report on village boundary marks in — surveyed areas ...	II, 149
Cadet— Confidential character roll of — in training schools ... Service books of — in training school ... —— sheets of — in training school ...	III, 40 III, 40 III, 40
Cadre— District — of Sub-Inspectors	III, 41
Camp— Inspector-General of Police to sanction actual expenses of maintaining —.	I, 11 (e)
Camping charge— Annual return of — Inspector-General of Police when entitled to — ... —— to sanction — Scale of — when to be sanctioned	I, 11 (d) I, 11 (b) I, 11 (a) I, 11 (a) I, 11 (c)
Camp equipage— Marking of —	{ III, 213 III, 215
Cancellation— of charge sheet prohibited ... — final report form prohibited ... — first information reports ... — unused duplicate pay cheques ...	V, 143, 148 V, 143, 148 V, 74 II, 40 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Candidate—	
Appointment of — over 25 years of age	II, 5 (e)
List of — for Sub-Inspectorship	III, 8 (i) & (ii)
Medical examination of — for ministerial appointments {	II, 5 (d)
register	III, 24 (a) (c)
fees	III, 24 (a)
Advance of — fees to escort	II, 319
Capitation—	
fees	III, 312
Cap, muslin—	
to whom to be given	III, 228
Carbon—	
Supply of — paper	V, 125
Carbon paper—	
Bills to be written in duplicate with —	II, 77
Care—	
of arms and ammunition	III, 188
of component parts by armourer	III, 202
Instruction in the — of arms	III, 127
of tools by armourer	III, 202
Cart—	
Cost of — used by escort	II, 291
Cartridge—	
Ball — how to be returned	III, 181) (v)
Blank — how to be returned	III, 181 (vi)
Brass — cases how returned	III, 180 (xi)
Disposal of fired — cases	III, 134
Examination of brass — cases	III, 180 (x)
Firing of blank — at riots	III, 122
Loss of — how to be written off	III, 181 (iii)
Sale of empty brass — prohibited	III, 179 (xii)
Cases—	
against ex-reformatory school boys	IV, 9
—— police	IV, 8
——, rules of trial and enquiry	I, 69
—— officers, reporting of	V, 55
Arrangement of records of —	II, 86
before Magistrates how withdrawn	IV, 27
Distribution of — amongst Magistrates	IV, 19
History sheet in gang and other —	II, 55
Immediate information of certain — to be given to District Magistrate.	II, 53

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Cases—concl.	
Investigation of — by Criminal Investigation Department ...	II, 54-A
Out-post — how to be distinguished in register of crime ...	II, 57 (e)
Report of — against Police to District Magistrate ...	I, 68
reported in two places ...	V, 86
to be reported by telegram to Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 51
Serious —, report of	V, 85
in which hue and cry notices to issue ...	V, 90
in which special report is to be submitted ...	II, 50
Cases committed to Sessions—	
Register of —	IV, 136
Case diary—	
Accused when entitled to see —	IV, 29
to contain reasons for search ...	V, 122
Contents of —	V, 127
Copies of — not to be given ...	V, 46
Counterfoil of final forms to be kept with — ...	V, 149
Covers containing — how to be superscribed	V, 130
opened	II, 352
by whom to be opened	IV, 41
Custody of —	V, 130
Disposal of — by Inspectors ...	IV, 41
File of — how to be kept ...	V, 125, 128
Form of —	V, 10
how to be written ...	II, 86
Language for writing — ...	V, 125
may be referred to by Court ...	V, 126
not to contain statement of witnesses ...	V, 128
— be attached to record of cases ...	V, 127
— put in evidence ...	IV, 29
— shown to head constables or constables ...	IV, 29
Original — when sent to court officer ...	IV, 125
— file of — to accompany charge sheet ...	V, 130
— when to be returned ...	IV, 37
Perusal of — by Inspectors ...	IV, 37
Privileged — ...	V, 4
Production of — in court ...	V, 128
Rules regarding — ...	IV, 29
Stamping of — by court officer ...	V, 125—130
to be ordinarily written in vernacular ...	IV, 29, 37
— treated confidential ...	V, 126
— in triplicate in special report cases ...	V, 10, 125
Value of stolen property to be noted in —	V, 130
when to be sent to Magistrate ...	V, 78
when to be written ...	II, 58
	V, 130

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Case diary—<i>concl.</i>	
Who may see —	V, 128
when available for adverse party	V, 128
when to be sent to Circle Inspector	V, 130
written in English	V, 126
sent to Superintendent of Police	V, 130
kept by Superintendent of Police	V, 128
submitted in unnatural death case	V, 159
Case paper—	
how kept	IV, 41
Removal of — from police stations	V, 255
Stamping of —	IV, 29
of — by court officer	IV, 37
Cash—	
chest where and how to be kept	II, 35
to be in charge of Accountant	II, 35
Manuscript receipts of — to be refused ...	V, 249
Outstanding — in police stations ...	V, 245
Receipts and vouchers for — how dealt with ...	V, 248
Supply of — to reserve offices	II, 217
to whom to be remitted by thana officers ...	V, 247
Cash account—	
Check of —	V, 246
Monthly —, rules regarding	V, 245 to 249
Cash account certificate—	
Disposal of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 33(xlv)
Cash book—	
Certificate regarding —	II, 126
Comparison of — with station cash accounts ...	II, 44
Deduction from pay bills not to be shown in —	II, 49
Entry of undisbursed pay in —	II, 216 (a)
payments in —	II, 40 (c)
how to be checked by Superintendent of Police	II, 43
Money orders and remittance transfer receipts when to be entered in —.	II, 47
Pay of Inspectors not to be shown in —	II, 176
gazetted officers not to be shown in — ...	II, 174
Payments by remittance transfer receipts how to be entered in —.	II, 46
Payment by cash orders how to be entered in —	II, 45
Rules regarding —	II, 43
Signature of certificate regarding —	II, 126
to be maintained by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 39(ix)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Cash box—	
of court officers kept in treasury	IV, 73
Cash order—	
for pay of sub-divisional police	II, 206
Payment by — how to be entered in cash book	II, 45
— of sub-divisional travelling allowance by —	II, 323
— contingency by —	II, 263
when to be paid	II, 184
Casual—	
Address during — leave	I, 111
Combination of — leave with other leave	III, 86(b)
Definition of — leave	III, 86(a)
Deputy Inspector-General to grant — leave of gazetted officers.	I, 111
Examination of register of — leave	III, 86(e)
leave of Inspectors	III, 86(f)
— on tour	III, 86(d)
— how to be granted	III, 86(c)
— when to be reported to Government	III, 86(b)
— in extension of holidays	III, 86(b)
— of clerks	II, 6
— to be entered in Attendance Register ...	II, 15
— out of Province	I, 111
— of gazetted officers	I, 111
Limit of — leave	III, 86(b)
Rules regarding — leave	III, 86
Upkeep of register of — leave	III, 86(e)
Casualties—	
Reports of — in small arms ammunition	III, 183
Return of —	II, 105
Cattle—	
Inspection of — pounds	V, 20
Intestate —, rules regarding	V, 285
killed by wild animals and snakes	V, 282
poisoning, suspected, duties of Police officers in — ...	V, 108
Sales of —, registration of	V, 298
Cattle diseases—	
Reporting of —	V, 283
Censure	III, 51
Effect of — on blackmarks	III, 61 (c)
Ceremonial parade—	
Rules regarding —	III, 160

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Certificate—	
Acceptance of medical —	
for pension	III, 85 (viii)
of incapacity for service ...	III, 111 (a)
Age — in pay bill	III, 111 (a) (b)
Application for medical — for leave how to be made	
retirement how to be made.	II, 189
Appointment — of Sub-Inspectors when to be signed by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 29
Appointment — of Police officers	
officers going on leave	III, 29
discharged men	III, 32
boatmen and crews	III, 32
Command — to whom to be given	
of escort	III, 33
of despatch of articles for chemical analysis	
accused persons	III, 157
Destruction of appointment —	V, 301 (ii)
Discharge —	
how written	IV, 87
of re-enlisted men	III, 21
for exceeding hospital diet scale ...	III, 101 (a)
Extension for leave on medical —	III, 85 (v)
File of command — ...	III, 157
in the foil book of bills ...	II, 77
for giving evidence in civil court ...	II, 223
to be granted to constables deputed to learn bad characters	V, 41
Health — of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship	
Inspectors	III, 8 (x)
when necessary for newly enlisted men ...	III, 5
in pay bill	III, 24 (a)
of candidates for clerkship ...	III, 189
Increment —	
Inspector-General of Police may award special —	II, 5 (d)
Leave —	II, 188 (e)
of Inspectors on medical — how to be granted	III, 47 (e)
on medical — ...	III, 90
in place of hospital leave ...	III, 84
to be attached to acquittance roll ...	I, 114
to be furnished in pay bill ...	III, 93 (c)
of leave in pay bill	II, 183 (c)
Loss of appointment —	II, 188 (a)
Medical — for leave by whom to be granted and counter-signed.	II, 188 (d)
of officers outside headquarters ...	III, 32
non-gazetted officers when to be granted.	III, 85 (i)
by native doctors prohibited ...	III, 85 (ii)
Monthly — of arms	III, 85 (vii)
revolvers	III, 190 (iii)
of monthly check of conviction register ...	III, 198
Non-gazetted officers applying for medical — for leave when to be kept under observation.	IV, 130
	III, 85 (iv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Certificate—contd.	
of numbering of pages in court office registers ...	IV, 101
— pages of Account registers	II, 39
— previous convictions by court officer ...	IV, 128
— conviction of accused in charge sheet ...	V, 141
Promotion when to be noted in appointment — ...	III, 29
regarding cash book	II, 126
of respectability not to be granted to members of wandering gangs.	V, 197
Rules regarding leave on medical —	III, 85
of security of treasury building	III, 283
Signature of — regarding cash book ...	II, 126
— appointment — ...	} I, 36 (xlv)
Special — for good service how awarded ...	} III, 29 (e)
for special conveyance of travelling ...	II, 47
of Superintendent of Police on pay cheque ...	II, 313
for stationery articles in contract contingent bill ...	II, 40 (a)
of transfer of charge of a Police Station ...	II, 258 note(d)
Transmission of charge — to Accountant-General ...	V, 53
Certificate, special—	
Grant of — by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
Certificate regarding cash-book—	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit —	I, 37 (vii)
Certificate regarding cash account—	
Disposal of monthly — by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (xlvi)
Chain, whistle—	
to whom to be supplied	III, 206
Chalan—	
to accompany dead body	V, 115
Signature of —	II, 343
Challenge—	
of intruder by sentry	III, 285 (iv)
Channel—	
of correspondence	III, 355
— submitting petitions	III, 412
Character—	
Annual report on—and qualifications of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers.	III, 46
— and quarterly report on — and qualifications when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
Quarterly report on — and qualifications	III, 46

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Character roll—	
Comments in judgments to be noted in confidential — ... of ministerial officers	I, 70 II, 31 (b)
Opinion of head of office when to be recorded in — ...	II, 32
Punishment when to be entered in — ...	II, 32
Character roll, confidential—	
Inspection of —	I, 89
Transfer of —	I, 89
Upkeep of —	I, 89
Charge—	
allowance of Inspector	II, 182
certificate of Police Stations, etc.	II, 53
Criminal — against boys licensed under Reformatory Schools Act.	II, 59
Comparison of the list of articles in stock book at the time of taking—.	II, 63
Criminal — against ex-reformatory school boys ...	II, 59
for diet of constables in hospital ...	III, 101
of guards for Imperial departments ...	III, 265
Inspector or Sub-Inspector to be in — of Armed Police Reserve.	III, 2
Medical examination of selected candidate to be free of —...	III, 24 (a)
Memo. of — to be sent to Personal Assistant to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 50
not to be made over by letter ...	I, 50
Observance of rules regarding security and deposit to be mentioned in memo. of —.	II, 30
Officer in — of reserve ...	III, 4
Presence of Superintendent of Police at the time of taking — by head clerk.	II, 17
Rules regarding making over — of court office ...	IV, 98
— taking over —	I, 50
— of taking — by head clerk ..	II, 17
Statement showing — and recoveries for hospital diet ...	III, 102
— of — to be noted in general diary ...	V, 53
Transfer of — of police stations, etc. ...	V, 53
Charge certificate—	
Transmission of — to Accountant-General ...	I, 50
Charge report—	
Noting condition of revolver and ammunition in — ...	III, 198
Charge sheet—	
Alteration, cancellation or detention of — by superior officers prohibited.	V, 148
Annexures of —	V, 143
Antecedents of accused how to be noted in — ...	V, 142
Binding down of witnesses—cases ...	V, 145
Cancellation of out-post —	V, 34
Certificate of previous conviction on — by Sadar Court officer.	IV, 128

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Charge sheet—concl.	
Certificate of previous conviction of accused in —	V, 141
Communication of order of magistrate on —	V, 149
Counterfoil of — to contain reference to register of property, conviction and surveillance register.	V, 141
— of — to be kept with case diary	V, 149
Definition of —	V, 140
Entry of — in general register of cases	IV, 105
— of names of witnesses in —	V, 140
— to house-search in red ink in —	V, 140
Finger impression of accused in —	V, 140
Instructions for filling up —	V, 140
Maps when to accompany —	V, 131
not to be cancelled for escape of accused	V, 143
Noting of previous conviction in another police station in —	V, 141
Numbering of — in register of crime	II, 57 (i)
from out-posts how to be sent	V, 34
Particulars of previous conviction to accompany —	V, 141
Receipt of property found with arrested person to accompany —	V, 121
Reference to counterfoil of — of conviction and surveillance registers.	V, 149
Residence of accused to be stated in —	V, 141
Submission of —	V, 143
Substitution of — for final report form	V, 147
to show whether accused is desperate	V, 142
Stamping of — by court officer	IV, 37
by whom to be submitted to magistrate	IV, 39
when to reach court officer	IV, 37
— be substituted for final report form	V, 143
— submitted without witnesses —	V, 145
— sent in	V, 97
Chaukidar—	
Attendance register of —	V, 227
Class of men to be appointed —	V, 219
Diet expenses of — in escorting accused persons	V, 153
Duties of —	V, 225
Employment of — in escorting prisoners	V, 153
Hath-chita of — how written	V, 230, 276
how to be questioned	V, 229
how to give special information	V, 229
to inspect village boundary marks	V, 225
Instruction of — at police station	V, 38
Keeping of papers by —	V, 223
not bound to report crime to village headmen or panchayet	V, 217
neglect of duty of —	V, 218
not to be employed on menial duties	V, 220
not to be taken away from village	V, 221
Punishment of —	V, 215
Penalty for wilful omission to perform duties by —	V, 225
Questioning of — by inspecting officers	I, 82
Register of —	V, 224
to report births and deaths in rural areas	V, 276
— death of pensioner and police officer	V, 280

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Chaukidar—concl.	
Report against — for punishment	V, 218
to report crime promptly	V, 214, 217
to report movement of gangs	V, 194
Responsibility of officer in charge of police station for work of—	V, 214
Reward to —	V, 215, 226
Rewards and punishment of — to be declared on parade days.	V, 223
Rules regarding —	V, 214, 238
Sanads to be given to —	V, 223
Speed of travelling of —	V, 217
Surveillance by —	V, 181
When — are police officers	V, 222
Chowkidar's information—	
to be noted in general diary and village crime note book ...	V, 216
Chowkidari parade—	
Attendance of inspecting officer in —	I, 82
excise officer in —	V, 232
Dismissal of —	V, 231
Hue and cry notices to be read in —	V, 94
Inspector to attend —	V, 15
Questions for —	V, 232
Rules regarding —	V, 228
Superintendent of Police and Inspectors to attend — ...	V, 215
Time of — to be noted in general diary	V, 216
Chowkidari tax—	
how to be paid	II, 268 note (c)
Check—	
of acquittance roll	II, 183 (c)
— cash book by Superintendent of Police	II, 43
— account	V, 216
— contract contingent expenditure ... by relieving officer ...	II, 257
— contingent bills	II, 262
— domiciliary visit reports by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 233
— forms by Inspecting officers	II, 82
— indents for uniform	II, 76
— the list of articles in stock book	III, 236
— pay bill by Superintendent of Police	II, 63
— station cash account by court officer	II, 185
— uniform	II, 44
Quarterly—of stock of uniform by Superintendent of Police ...	III, 243
Questions for — of pension or gratuity rolls ...	III, 113
Chemical analysis—	
Instruction regarding —	IV, 84
Transmission of articles for —	IV, 87

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Chemical Examiner—	
Copies of judgments when to be sent to — ...	IV, 89
Evidence of medical officer in connection with — report ...	IV, 88
report how to be put in evidence ...	IV, 84
Chemical examination—	
Communication of result of — ...	IV, 84
Cheque—	
Accountant to examine and initial all — ...	II, 37
Cancellation of unused duplicated pay — ...	II, 40 (d)
Deputy Inspector-General to maintain pay and receipt — ...	I, 39 (x)
Duplicate pay — to be attached to original ...	II, 40 (c)
how to be numbered " ...	II, 38
Payment to be made on authority of pay — ...	II, 40 (a)
Receipt of money by receipt — ...	II, 41
Rules regarding pay — ...	II, 40
Signature of payee in pay — ...	II, 40 (b)
in duplicate pay — ...	II, 40 (c)
Superintendent of Police to certify on pay — ...	II, 40 (a)
Cheque book—	
One—of each sort to be used at a time ...	II, 38
Chest—	
Cash — where and how to be kept ...	II, 35
Cash — to be in charge of Accountant ...	II, 35
Key of — in treasury ...	III, 282 (v)
measurement of recruits ...	III, 17 (a) (b)
Responsibility of treasury guard for — ...	III, 282 (iv)
Revolver — ...	III, 197
Treasure — how to be returned ...	III, 339
Chittagong hill tracts—	
not under Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 3
Cholera camp—	
Guards for Jail — ...	III, 278
Chubb's lock—	
Indent for — ...	II, 169
Circle—	
Daily allowance of — Inspectors ...	II, 304
Definition of — ...	V, 1
Circle Inspector—	
Case diary when to be sent to — ...	V, 130
Clerical work by — prohibited ...	V, 4
Duties of — ...	V, 1
Final report form to be submitted through: —	V, 146
not to maintain register of crime ...	II, 60
to test domiciliary visit report ...	V, 184
to be in charge of a —	II, 3

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Circular—	
Approval of — by Government	I, 7
Deputy Inspector-General not to issue — orders ...	I, 32
File of — and circular memos.	II, 94
File of —	V, 272
File of — affecting police stations	II, 94
Head clerk to examine index of —	II, 94
Index to —	II, 94
Inspector-General of Police may issue — orders ...	I, 7
Issue of — affecting Police station ...	II, 94
Issue of —	II, 94
Substance of —orders to be entered in order book ...	II, 57
Superintendent of Police when to have his —orders approved by magistrate.	I, 7
Two copies of each — to be sent to Government by Inspector-General of Police.	II, 94
Circular memos.—	
File of — affecting Police stations	II, 94
File of —	II, 94
Head clerk to examine index of —	II, 94
Index to —	II, 94
Issue of —	II, 94
— affecting Police Stores	II, 94
	II, 94
Civil—	
police force	I, 1
— Manual	I, 1
Civil Court—	
Certificate for giving evidence in —	II, 223
Refund of subsistence allowance received from — ...	II, 223
List of Inspectors when published in — ...	V, 2
Civil List—	
Supply of — to Superintendent of Police	3
Civil Police—	
Arms of —	III, 177
Civil Suit	
Institution of — by police officers	III, 158
Civil Surgeon—	
to grant and countersign medical certificate for leave ...	III, 85 (i)
Medical examination of recruits by — ...	III, 24(a)(c)
when to hold post-mortems	IV, 80
Class—	
from which recruits to be chosen	III, 18

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Classification—	
of absconders	II, 61 (a)
— ammunition into service and practice	III, 191 (iii)
— contingencies	II, 250
— correspondence in collection and file	II, 248
— forms by schedules	II, 68
— letters for preservation and destruction —	II, 350
— police officers for travelling allowance	II, 286
Mistake in — of contingent charges how to be dealt with ...	II, 247
Cleaning—	
of accoutrements	III, 210
Quarterly — of arms	III, 204 (i l)
Clerk—	
Acceptance of private service by —	II, 13
— service by — while on leave	II, 13
Annual return of —	II, 152
Appeals against black marks awarded to — ...	II, 11 (ii)
Appointment of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 34
— inferior — how to be made ...	II, 4
— to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 4
— as — of persons serving in other offices ...	II, 5 (g)
— of — to be on probation	II, 5 (f)
Black marks on —, appeal against	I, 36 (vi)
to be borne on range list	II, 2
Casual leave of — to be entered in attendance register ...	II, 15
Casual leave of —	II, 6
Character roll of —	II, 31 (e)
Dismissal of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (v)
— inferior — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	II, 11 (i)
Divulgence of official information by — prohibited ...	II, 12
Employment of — in private service	I, 36 (vii)
Leave application of —	II, 6
Leave of —	II, 6
— when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 6
not to be fined	II, 11 (ii)
not entitled to any allowance for additional police work.	II, 98
Average of —	II, 5 (e)
Pay of inferior — is personal	II, 2
— and grading of —	II, 2
— of — how to be drawn	II, 188
Penalty of — for divulging official information ...	II, 12
Permanent vacancies amongst — when and how to be advertised.	II, 9
Preference to be given to natives for appointment as — ...	II, 5 (a)
Promotion of — how to be made	II, 7
Punishment of —	II, 11
Power of Superintendent of Police to grant leave of — ...	II, 6
Qualifications for appointment of inferior — ...	II, 4

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Clerk—<i>concl.</i>	
Register of leave of — ...	II, 6
Return of promotion and reversion of — to be submitted by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 37 (v)
Statement of promotion and appointment of inferior grade —.	II, 7
Stationery to be in charge of a — ...	II, 64
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police	II, 93
Time of attendance of — in office ...	II, 14
Transfer of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General	II, 10
Temporary vacancies amongst — how to be filled up	II, 7
Vacancies amongst — how to be filled up	II, 7
Verification roll of — ...	II, 5 (f)
when to be confirmed ...	II, 5 (f)
Clerical—	
Division of — appointments amongst the different communities.	II, 5 (b)
establishment of each district ...	II, 1
Police officers not to be employed on — duties ...	II, 1
Clerkship—	
Medical examination of candidates for — ...	II, 5 (d)
Closing—	
of traffic ...	III, 292
— treasury to be noted in roster ...	III, 282 (ii)
Clothing—	
(See also uniform.)	
of Armed Police Reserve ...	III, 2
— constables deputed to learn bad characters ...	II, 194
Deputy Inspector-General to dispose of — committee report ...	I, 36 (xxxviii)
Inspection of — by Inspectors ...	V, 15
Pecuniary liabilities to — contractor to be met from security deposit.	II, 28 (v)
Provision for — in budget ...	II, 336
Use of district number in marking —	III, 34
Wearing of — by non-gazetted officers	III, 156
Club—	
Athletic — ...	III, 2
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction expenditure on athletic—	II, 336
Provision for athletic — in budget ...	II, 336
Subsidy to athletic club	II, 274 note (d)
Club, athletic—	
Subsidy to —, sanction by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xliiv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Code—	
Telegram — ...	II, 400
Cognisable case—	
Compromising — ...	V, 119
First information report to be used in all — ...	V, 68
Telegram of — how to be dealt with ...	V, 71
Coin—	
Custody of — ...	III, 283
Storage of — ...	III, 283
Coining case—	
Exhibits in — how disposed of ...	IV, 94
Cold weather—	
Full dress — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 119
Mess dress — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 122
Collection—	
of ammunition from guard ...	III, 285 (viii)
Arrangement of correspondence in — ...	II, 346
Definition of — of correspondence ...	II, 346
List of — and files ...	II, 346
Opening of additional — ...	II, 346
Collector—	
when to be informed of excise and opium cases ...	IV, 15
Colonies—	
Correspondence with British officials in the — ...	I, 20
Command Certificate	V, 40
of escort ...	III, 301 (ii)
File of — ...	III, 157
to whom to be given ...	III, 157
Comment—	
of Judges ...	I, 70
on Judicial tribunals not to be made ...	I, 56
of Magistrates ...	I, 70
Register of — of Court ...	I, 70

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Commissioner—	
Correspondence between — and Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 30
Guard of honour for — ...	III, 276
Inspection of Confidential Character Roll by — ...	I, 89
— by — ...	V, 253
Order of — to be complied with at once ...	I, 47
Power of — to sanction reward ...	I, 84
Relation of Superintendent of Police with — ...	I, 47
— Deputy Inspector-General with — ...	I, 30
Withdrawal and strengthening of police to be reported to —	I, 10
Committee—	
on accoutrements received and despatched ...	III, 208
Annual — to examine all stores	III, 212
on receipt of uniform ...	III, 239
— ordnance stores ...	III, 185
on unserviceable ordnance stores ...	III, 180
Committee report—	
Deputy Inspector-General to dispose of clothing— ...	I, 36 (xxxviii)
on accoutrements	III, 208
Committee report book—	
of uniform	III, 243
Common Gambling houses—	
Superintendents of Police may cause search of — ...	I, 52
Communication—	
of Jail guard with prisoner forbidden ...	III, 280
Language of official — ...	II, 369
with Jail Press how to be made ...	II, 67
Communities—	
Division of clerical appointments amongst the different —...	II, 5 (b)
Commutation—	
of absence without leave	III, 111 (c)
Companies—	
Connection of police officers with — ...	III, 174
Cost of guards to — ...	II, 100
Comparison—	
of absconders' register with list of outstanding warrants ...	II, 61 (e)
of cash book with station cash accounts ...	II, 44
of district register of absconders with station absconders' register.	II, 61 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Comparison—concl.	
of list of articles with stock book	II, 63
of the list of articles in stock book at the time of taking charge.	II, 63
Compilation sheet—	
Crime return (see Khatian).	
Complaint—	
against police	IV, 8
laid in two places	V, 86
Complainant—	
Prosecution of — in false cases	V, 151
Completion reports—	
Deputy Inspector-General to dispose of — of buildings	I, 36 (xl)
Complement—	
Rules regarding —	III
Component—	
Account of —	III, 203 (iii)
Bazar-made — not to be used	III, 203 (iii)
Issue of — to armourer	III, 203 (iii)
Unserviceable —	III, 203 (iv)
Use of — prepared by armourer prohibited	III, 203 (iii)
Component parts—	
of arms	III, 201
Armourer to keep account of —	III, 202
take care and keep in custody all —	III, 202
Custody of —	III, 188
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign indent for —	III, 203
how to be returned to arsenal	III, 180 (iv)
Instructions regarding indent for —	III, 203
to be kept in armoury	III, 188
Loss of —	III, 203
Recoupment of —	III, 203
Sale of — when admissible	III, 180 (iv)
prohibited	III, 179 (xii)
when to be destroyed	III, 180 (iv)
Composition—	
of Armed Police Reserve	III, 2
Compound—	
Clearing of thana — by Constable	V, 59
Compounder—	
Pay of — how drawn	II, 186
Punishment of —	III, 62

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Compounding—	
of cognisable offence	V, 119
Compromising—	
cognisable offence	V, 119
Concise memorandum—	
Rules regarding —	IV, 37
File of — how to be kept	II, 86
Condemned—	
uniform	III, 239
Condition—	
Relaxation of — of agreement	III, 26
Condonation—	
Sanction of — of breaks in service	III, 111 (d) (e)
Conduct—	
Annual — roll	III, 46
——— and efficiency roll of Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers.	I, 36(xxvii)
Confession—	
how to be recorded by Magistrate	IV, 32
Method of verification of —	V, 102
Object of verification of —	V, 103
Recording of —	V, 101
Rules regarding —	V, 100
Sanction of District Magistrate for verification of — ...	V, 101
Suspension of sentence for verification of — ...	I, 106
Verification of —	V, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104.
———, custody of informer during ...	V, 104
Who may verify —	V, 101
Confessing prisoner—	
Segregation of —	IV, 70
Confidential—	
Arrangement of—supplement to the Gazette ...	II, 109
Case diaries to be —	V, 125
——— treated —	V, 10
Contents of—supplement to Gazette ...	II, 109
Correspondence to be kept in locked almirah or box ...	II, 383
Dealing with—letters	II, 382
Index to—register	II, 383
Key of—almirah or box to be kept by Superintendent of Police.	II, 383
letters how to be enclosed and sealed ...	II, 380
——— opened ...	II, 381
Pasting of—letters in guard book ...	II, 383

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Confidential—<i>concl.</i>	
Register of—letters	II, 383
reports not to be attached to records of cases	IV, 29
Sale of—supplement to Gazette prohibited	II, 108
Statement of witnesses to be treated—	V, 129
Supplement to Police Gazette	II, 101
treatment of special reports	II, 54
Character roll	I, 89
Confidential character roll—	
of cadets in training schools	III, 40
Entry of black marks in—	III, 61 (1)
Confinement to barracks or quarters	III, 50, 51
Confirmation—	
of clerks when to be made	II, 5 (f)
of probationary Sub-Inspectors by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (xi)
Publication of—in Gazette	II, 105
of recruits by Principal	III, 31
Constable—	
Agreement of—	III, 26
Appointment of—subject to control of Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 35
to be appointed on probation	III, 16
Approved service increments of—when to be drawn	II, 202
Certificate of learning bad character by—	V, 41
Charges for diet of—in hospital	III, 101
to clear thana compound	V, 59
Clothing of—deputed to learn bad characters	II, 194
Daily allowance of—	{ II, 293 II, 309
Deputation of—to adjoining districts	V, 41 (i)
beyond province	V, 41 (iii)
deputed to railway station to have plain clothes	V, 208
to be deputed at important railway stations	V, 208
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction relaxation of—agreement.	I, 36 (xxxvi)
District number of—how to be given	III, 34
worn	III, 34
Duties of—deputed to railway station	V, 209
Enquiry of charges against—	I, 69
Enlistment of—	III, 16
persons belonging to another district as—	III, 21 (d)
educated men as—	III, 25
Entry of district number of—in service sheet... ...	III, 34
Exemption of—from black marks	III, 61 (a)
Extension of town duty of—by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 38 (xxi v)
how to send intimation of heinous crime	V, 70
Increment of pay of—	III, 48 (g)
Instructions of—at Police Station	V, 38
Leave of—by whom to be granted	III, 83
If left in charge of Police Station, duties of—	V, 70
Local allowance of—	III, 14
Money rewards of—	I, 85

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Constable—contd.	
not to accept complaint	V, 70
see case diary	V, 125
Number of articles of uniform for each—	III, 230
to be on leave	III, 79
Object of district number of—	III, 34
Order for enlistment of—when to be entered in order book.	III, 27 (b)
Orders of enlistment of—when to be passed	III, 27 (a)
Average of—how to be sanctioned	III, 17 (c) (d)
Pay of—	III, 14
deputed to learn bad characters	II, 194
Period of town duty of—	III, 73
Treasury guard duty of—	III, 73
Magazine guard duty of—	III, 73
Promotion of—when to be approved by Deputy Inspector General.	III, 13
Promotion of—	I, 36 (xiv)
illiterate—	III, 2
Recruitment of— in other districts	III, 22
in place of— on leave without pay	III, 23
Reduction of—	III, 48 (e)
is subject to appeal	III, 48 (e)
to be sent in charge of corpse for <i>post mortem</i>	V, 115
Suspension of— by Inspectors	III, 50 (d)
Table money of—	II, 294
Chana transfer of—	III, 73
Training of—	III, 28
Transfer of courts from one district to another within the range by whom to be made.	III, 74
Travelling allowance of— on transfer	II, 300
Treatment of— in superior service for leave	III, 78
to be under the officer in charge of the Police Station to which deputed.	V, 41 (ii)
Unarmed— to accompany escorts	III, 306
Uniform of—	III, 225
Use of district number of— in marking clothing and accoutrements.	III, 34
Verification roll of— how to be written	III, 27 (a)
when to change waist belts	III, 209
may be sent out unaccompanied	V, 39
to pay price of uniform	III, 232
Construction—	
Allotment of money by Inspector-General of Police for— of buildings.	I, 13
List of petty— work to be attached to budget	II, 336
Provision of petty— in budget	II, 336
Quarterly statement of sanctions and allotments of petty—	II, 336
Construction, petty—	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction— of buildings ...	I, 36 (xxxix)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Contents—	
of confidential supplement to Gazette	II, 109
of Gazette proper	II, 104
of Gazette to be explained to subordinates	II, 123
of record of proceedings	III, 68 (b) (e)
Contingencies—	
Abstract bills for countersigned—	II, 277
on account of additional Police how to be drawn	II, 98
Acquaintance of officers with rules regarding —	II, 225
Additional grant under contract — when and how to be applied for.	II, 255 and 256
Bill for provincialised —	II, 282
Budget estimate of contract —	II, 337
Check of contract — by relieving officer	II, 262
Classification of —	II, 250
Contract — how exceeded	II, 253
for court office	IV, 97
Definition of contract —	II, 251
countersigned—	II, 276
Detailed bill for countersigned — not to be delayed for voucher.	II, 280
Detailed bill for countersigned — to have memo. of charge ...	II, 279
to be prepared ...	II, 278
when to be sent to how	II, 277
Inspector-General of Police.	
Distribution of contract —	II, 254
Drawal of — by instalment	II, 239
Excess in contract —	II, 253
Item of contract —	II, 258
Items of regular —	II, 268
provincialised —	II, 282
special —	II, 274
countersigned —	II, 276
Monthly numbering of sub-voucher for —	II, 246
Payment of — by cash order	II, 263
Postage and telegram voucher for —	II, 260
Power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction special — ...	II, 272
Preservation of vouchers for contract — ...	II, 259
Provincialised — how to be provided for in budget ...	II, 334
Provincialised —	II, 282
Purchase of survey map from contract —	{ II, 282 II, 266
Responsibility of disbursing officer for contract — ...	II, 252
Savings in contract—	II, 253
Special — definition of —	II, 272
Vigilance in regard to —	II, 226
Contingent—	
Annual statement of petty payment from — charges to menials.	II, 248
bills for recoupment of permanent advance	II, 234

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Contingent—concl.	
bills how to be sent	II, 367
— for escort charges how to be drawn	II, 268 Note (e)
Certificate of articles of stationery in contract—bill ...	II, 258 "
charges for payment to menials for office dusting and drinking water.	II, 248
charges when to be drawn by instalment	II, 239
charge for printing at private presses	II, 265
Charges for purchase and repair of furniture how to be shown in — register.	II, 264
charges for bearing or unpaid covers	II, 260
Cheking of — bills	II, 233
Contract — grant for sweepers' allowance	II, 254 Note (b)
— repairs to launches	II, 258 " (c)
— purchase of country stationery	II, 258 " (d)
— repairs to buildings	II, 258 " (e)
— oil for lighting stations	II, 258 " (e)
— country medicines	II, 258 " (f)
Contract — bill how drawn	II, 251
Countersigned — bill how drawn	II, 277
Countersignature of — bills	II, 214
Definition of regular — charges	II, 267
Draw of — expenses	II, 232
— bills	II, 236 and 237
— contract — bill on 31st March	II, 261
Encashment of — bills	II, 231
— in excess of permanent advance	II, 235
— at other treasury	II, 244
Inspector-General of Police to exercise control over — expenditure.	III, 13
Inter-departmental transfer of — charges	II, 243
Mistakes in classification of — charges how to be dealt with.	II, 247
Monthly — charges	II, 240
Numbering of — bills	II, 230
Payment of — charges	II, 236
— by book transfer	II, 242
Power of Superintendent of Police in regard to — expenditure.	I, 55
Recurring — charges	II, 249
registers	II, 230
Regular — bill how drawn	II, 269
— and special — bills to contain details	II, 245
Retrenchment of — bills how affected	II, 241
Rules for writing — registers	II, 231
Rules regarding — charges incurred for another officer ...	II, 243
Sanction to special — expenditure	II, 272
Sanction to be quoted in — bills	II, 238
Separate — bills for separate contingencies	II, 230
Special — bill how drawn	II, 273
Stamp when necessary in sub-voucher for — charges ...	II, 246
Sub-vouchers for — charges how to be disposed of ...	II, 232
Superintendent of Police to check contract — expenditure ..	II, 257
Translation of — sub-vouchers	II, 246

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Contract—	
Additional grant under — contingency when and how to be applied for.	II, 255 and 256
Budget estimate of — contingencies	II, 337
Certificate of articles of stationery in — contingent bill	II, 258 Note (d)
Check of — contingency by relieving officer	II, 262
contingent grant for sweepers' allowance	II, 258 " (b)
repairs to launches	II, 258 " (c)
purchase of country stationery	II, 258 " (d)
repairs to buildings	II, 258 " (e)
oil for lighting stations	II, 258 " (e)
country medicine	II, 258 " (f)
contingent bill how drawn	II, 251
contingency how exceeded	II, 253
Definition of — contingencies	II, 251
Distribution of — contingency	II, 254
Draw of — contingent bill on 31st March	II, 261
Excess in — contingency	II, 253
Items of — contingency	II, 258
Preservation of vouchers for — contingency	II, 259
Purchase of survey map from — contingency	II, 266
Responsibility of disbursing officer for — contingency	II, 252
Savings in — contingency	II, 253
Superintendent of Police to check — contingent expenditure.	II, 257
Contractor—	
Bill of — for hospital diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101
Payment to — for articles of hospital diet	III, 102
Pecuniary liabilities to clothing — to be met from security deposit.	II, 28 (v)
for supply of uniform	III, 237
Supply of hospital diet by—	III, 101 (a)
Control—	
Appointment of head constables and constables subject to the — of Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 35
of Deputy Inspector-General in award of good service mark.	III, 47
General — of Inspector-General of Police	I, 4 (b)
Controlling officer(s).—	
for countersignature of travelling allowance bill	II, 320
Personal Assistants of Inspector General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Intelligence Department are — for countersigning travelling allowance bills.	I, 29
to sanction special contingency	II, 272

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Conveyance—	
allowance	{ II, 221 V, 52
Certificate for special—of travelling	II, 313
Cost of — of stolen property	II, 283
— used by escort	II, 291
of escorts	III, 300
Prisoner's—bill	II, 283
Special — for travelling	II, 313
Convict—	
Conviction roll of foreign —	V, 167
Enquiry about Nepalese — how to be made	II, 57 (k)
Foreign — when to be considered local	V, 167
Interview with —	IV, 31
Nominal roll of — deported to Port Blair how to be written	II, 56
Notification of change of residence of released —	V, 180
Unidentified — how to be entered in register of crime	II, 57 (k)
Conviction—	
Certificate of previous — of accused in charge-sheet	V, 141
Entry of — in service sheet	III, 36(b) (iii)
Inspector-General of Police to report — of Gazetted Police officers	I, 23
Number of entry in — register to be noted in counterfoil of charge-sheet	V, 141
Particulars of previous — to accompany charge-sheet	V, 141
Previous — in another police station to be noted in charge-sheet	V, 141
Proceedings based on judicial — how to be drawn	III, 65
Reference of — register to counterfoil of charge-sheet	V, 149
Retention in service of Police officers after —	I, 19
Return of —	II, 105
at Sessions how to be entered in Court conviction register	IV, 123
in Sub-divisional Court how registered	IV, 127
under the Arms Act to be published in the Gazette	II, 110 (e)
Conviction, previous—	
Certificate by Court officer regarding — . . . . .	..
Convicted prisoner—	
how sent to Jail	IV, 128 IV, 71
Conviction register—	
Classes of persons to be entered in—	IV, 121
Cross references in index to—	IV, 133
Custody of—	IV, 131
Elimination of names from—	{ V, 170 IV, 134, 135
Entries in Court — when to be made	IV, 122
Entry of names in — of convicts required to notify change of residence	IV, 126
— of opium smugglers in —	V, 166
Extract from — when sent	IV, 124

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Conviction register—<i>concl.</i>	
Index to —	IV, 128
— Thana —	V, 174
Instructions for writing —	V, 166
Monthly check of — by Magistrates	IV, 130
Name of identifying officer how to be entered in Court — ...	IV, 122
P. R. prisoners how to be entered in Court — ...	IV, 126
T.	
Release on appeal how to be noted in — ...	IV, 122
Unidentified persons how to be entered in Court — ...	IV, 125
Upkeep of — in Sadar Court office ...	IV, 121
Verification of — and sheets by Magistrate ...	IV, 129
Conviction roll—	
Sending of —	V, 167
when to be sent by Court officer ...	IV, 124
Cook—	
for hospital	III, 101 (e)
Coolies—	
for escorts	III, 300
Monthly report of tea-garden — under surveillance ...	V, 182
Surveillance of tea-garden — ...	V, 182
Co-operation—	
between Police stations	V, 48
of Inspectors	V, 22
of Railway and District Police	V, 205 to 213
Object of — meetings	I, 101
Superintendent, Railway Police, when to attend — meetings	I, 102
Co-operation meeting—	
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign travelling allowance bill for at ending —.	I, 36 (xli)
Rules regarding —	I, 101, 102, 103, 104
Travelling allowance bill for attending — by whom to be countersigned.	II, 321
Copies—	
of police papers how given	IV, 41
Copper coin—	
Escort of — by steamer	III, 327
Corpses—	
Chalan to accompany —	V, 115
Constable to be in charge of — for <i>post mortem</i> ...	V, 115
Examination of — in open field	V, 111
Expenses for forwarding —	IV, 82

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Corpses—concl.	
Expenses for transmitting — for <i>post-mortem</i> ...	V, 116
Expenses for disposal of — ...	V, 117
Disposal of — ...	V, 117
for <i>post-mortem</i> examination, how to be sent ...	V, 115
Correction—	
Attestation of — ...	V, 45
in bills and registers ...	II, 345
in registers how to be made ...	V, 45
Correction slip—	
how to be pasted ...	II, 91
Publication of — in the Gazette ...	II, 106
Register of — ...	II, 91
Correspondence—	
Arrangement of — in collections and files ...	II, 346
Access of Superintendent of Police to — of District Magistrate's office.	II, 360
with British officials in the United Kingdom and Colonies	I, 20
Classification of — for preservation and destruction	II, 250
Channel of — ...	II, 355
Confidential — to be kept in locked almirah or box	II, 383
————— how to be dealt with ...	II, 382
Definition of collection of — ...	II, 346
Demi-official — ...	II, 374
of Deputy Inspector-General with Commissioner	I, 30
Destruction of — ...	II, 351
with District Magistrate	II, 360
with Finger Print Bureau	II, 358
Guard book of confidential — ...	II, 383
how to pass through ...	II, 359
Language of official — ...	II, 369
List of pending — ...	II, 348
Mode of addressing — to Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 356
with officials of other countries and British officials in the United Kingdom.	and 3 58-370
Post office rules regarding official — ...	II, 384
Register of confidential — ...	II, 383
Sending of original — as enclosure prohibited	II, 366
to be passed through Deputy Inspector-General	I, 38
Vernacular — in Assam Valley Districts ...	II, 379
Correspondent—	
Police officers not to be newspaper — ...	III 168,
Corrigenda—	
Publication of addenda and — to Manual in Police Gazette	II, 106

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Countersigned—concl.	
Detailed bill for — contingency how to be prepared ... when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	II, 278 II, 277
Items of — contingencies	II, 276
Countries—	
Correspondence with officials of other — and British official in United Kingdom.	II, 370
Telegram with officials of other —	II, 371
Country medicines—	
Grant for —	II, 258 Note (f)
Country stationery—	
Grant for —	II, 258 Note (d)
Course—	
Musketry —	III, 130
Court—	
Acquittance roll of — etc.	II, 183 (b) II, 19
Amount of securities of — Sub-Inspectors at head-quarters, hill districts and sub-divisions.	
Attendance in — of witnesses to house searches ...	V, 140
Authenticated list of articles to be supplied to —	II, 63
Distribution of pay to —	II, 207
Escort of prisoner to attend —	III, 366
Inspection of —	I, 87
may refer to case diary	V, 128
officers' daily under-trial report	II, 80
Publication of decision of — in Gazette ...	II, 113
Superintendent of Police to peruse daily undertrial report of officers.	
Transfer of officer in charge of — to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 72 (c)
Travelling allowance for attendance in —	II, 317
— of — Police	II, 310
Court house—	
Keys of —	III, 282 (vi)
Court Inspector—	
Amount of securities of —	II, 19
Duties of —	V, 1
Court Officer—	
to apply to Magistrate for rewards under special Acts.	IV, 16
Articles found on search when to be sent to — ...	V, 124

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Court officer—concl.	
to certify previous convictions	IV, 128
Check of station cash account by —	II, 44
to communicate Magistrate's order on final reports ...	IV, 149
Daily undertrial report of —	IV, 22
to draw bail and recognizance bonds	IV, 43
how to withdraw cases	IV, 27
how to make over charge ... / ...	IV, 98
to learn finger-print system ...	IV, 5
List of property on search to be at once sent to — ...	V, 123
to open covers containing case diaries ...	IV, 41
to pass examination in law ...	IV, 4
Promotion of — dependent on his proficiency in finger print system.	IV, 5
Prosecution of cases is the chief duty of — ...	IV, 6
to receive undertrial prisoners ...	IV, 64
Relation of — to superior Police officers ...	IV, 2
— of — with Inspector ...	V, 12
to report appearance and surrender of absconders ...	II, 61 (g)
to report excise and opium cases to Collector ...	IV, 15
to report to Superintendent of Police cases against Police officers.	IV, 8
responsible for orders under Section 565, Criminal Procedure Code.	IV, 13
responsible for orders under Section 106, Criminal Procedure Code.	IV, 12
Responsibility of — with records of cases ...	V, 42
at sadar is subordinate to Superintendent of Police ...	IV, 2
at sub-division is subordinate to Circle Inspector ...	V, 2
Submission of Station Cash Account through — ...	II, 44
Sending original case diary to — ...	V, 130
of subdivision when to go to head-quarters for annual crime returns.	IV, 115
to stamp list of property found on search ...	V, 123
Transfer of — to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 72 (c)
where to keep his cash box	IV, 73
Furniture of —	IV, 99
Court Office Register—	
Pages of — to be numbered	IV, 101
Court order book	IV, 141
Court Order Book—	
Irregular order in — how to be reported ...	IV, 141
Court Staff—	
Change of —	IV, 95
Cover—	
Confidential — how to be opened ...	II, 381
containing case diaries how to be superscribed ...	V, 130

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Cover—concl'd.	
containing case diaries by whom to be opened ...	... { V, 130 IV, 41
File — ... ... ... ...	... II, 352
of letters how to be opened ... ... ...	... II, 346
	II, 352
Crews—	
Appointment certificate of —	III, 33
Enrolment of —	III, 33
Service sheets to be kept for —	III, 37
Crime—	
Absconders how to be entered in register of — ...	... II, 57 (h)
Accused where to be entered in register of — ...	... II, 57 (f)
Annual — returns ... ... ...	... II, 134 to 142
Court how to send intimation of heinous — ...	... V, 70
Daily — reports	{ II, 81 V, 23
Delegation of power to write — Register to be approved by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (viii)
Delegation of duty to write register of — ...	II, 57 (c)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction delegation of duty to write register of —.	III, 57 (c)
Division of the register of —	III, 57 (d)
Duties of police on outbreak of —	V, 178
Final order of Magistrate how to be entered in register of —	II, 57 (e)
Index to register of —	II, 57 (d)
Investigation of — by Criminal Investigation Department	II, 54 A
Noting of explanations called for in register of — ...	II, 57 (j)
Numbering of charge sheet and final report form in register of —.	II, 57 (i)
Object of register of — ...	II, 57
Orders of Superintendent of Police in register of — to be noted in final memorandum.	II, 57 (b)
outside jurisdiction	V, 67
to be repressed	V, 48
Ordinary Police cases how to be distinguished in register of —	II, 57 (e)
Prompt reporting of — by chaukidars	V, 217
Quarterly return of serious —	IV, 142, 143
in railway when investigated by district police ...	V, 205
Register of — to be submitted daily to the Superintendent of Police.	II, 57 (g)
when to be maintained by Assistant Superintendent of Police or Deputy Superintendent of Police.	II, 60
not to be maintained by Circle Inspectors ...	II, 60
Returns A I	II, 134
A II	II, 135
B I	II, 136
B II	II, 136
C	II, 137
G	II, 141
I	II, 142

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Crime—concl.	
Section of law where to be entered in register of — ...	II, 57 (g)
Stolen property where to be entered in register of — ...	II, 57 (g)
Superintendent of Police's register of — ... to write register of — ...	II, 57 (c)
Supervision of — ...	II, 54 A
Telegrams in connection with serious — ...	II, 392
Unidentified convicts how to be entered in register of — ...	II, 57 (k)
Crime maps—	V, 251
Crime notes—	
Entries of — ...	V, 171
Points on which — to be kept ...	V, 171
Crime register—	
how to be written ...	V, 165
Offences to be entered in — ...	V, 165
Crime returns—	
Compilation of annual — ...	IV, 115
Deputation of Sub-Divisional Court Officer for — ...	IV, 115
Criminal—	
charges against boys licensed under the Reformatory Schools Act. ...	{ V, 87 II, 59
ex-Reformatory School boys ...	II, 59
Obtaining information from — ...	I, 105
Order of supervision of —, to be noted in register of crime	II, 57
Prompt communication of intelligence regarding — ...	V, 49 (m)
Publication of roll of notorious — in Gazette ...	II, 116
in the Gazette of — cases notices ...	II, 112
Report of charges against ex-Reformatory School boys ...	IV, 9
Criminal Investigation Department—	
Addressing letters to Deputy Inspector-General ...	II, 358
Amount of security of Superintendent of — office ...	II, 19
Assistance of — to investigation of cases ...	II, 54A
Award of good service marks to — officers ...	III, 47(i)
Case to be reported by telegram to — ...	II, 51
Draw of salary of — Inspectors ...	II, 177
Leave of — officers by whom to be granted ...	III, 84
Relation between Range Deputy Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of — ...	II, 54A
Supervision of crime by Deputy Inspector-General of — ...	II, 54 A
Travelling allowance bills of — officers by whom to be countersigned.	I, 36
Criminal Intelligence Department—	
Publication of notices of — ...	II, 113

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Crop—	
Report on —, etc.	II, 148
State of — to be reported by chckidars	V, 225
and weather report	V, 297
Cross references—	
in Index to Court Conviction Register	IV, 133
Currency note—	
Discovery of forged —, report of	I, 23 (b)
Information of the loss of — to be sent to Currency Office	V, 79
Loss of —, enquiry into the	V, 80
Publication of loss and thefts of — in the Gazette	II, 106
Remittance of — by rail	III, 334
Custody—	
Escape from —	{ II, 50 V, 90
of accused persons at Police Stations	V, 152
of ammunition with guard	III, 285 (viii)
of arms with guard	III, 285 (viii)
—, etc.	III, 188
of case diary	{ V, 128 V, 125
of component parts by armourer	III, 202
Detention of accused in police —	V, 139
of informer during verification	V, 104
Period of remand to police —	V, 139
of prisoners or treasure in station <i>en route</i>	III, 314
Quantity of revolver ammunition to be in — of Inspector	III, 197
of railway warrant	III, 299 (viii)
Remand to police — how to be applied for	V, 129
— when to be applied	V, 139
— of accused to police — by whom to be applied	V, 139
of revolver ammunition in magazine	III, 197
Revolver to be in — of Inspector	III, 197
of security bond	II, 22
of special reports	II, 54
of tools by armourer	III, 202
of undisbursed pay	II, 216 (a) & (b)
Witnesses when may be sent in —	V, 98
Cyclostyle—	
Supply and cost of — copying apparatus how to be met	I, 18 (xv)
D	
Dacoity—	
Index to — register	II, 62
Maintenance of — register	II, 62
Rule for writing — register	II, 62
Dafadars—duties of	V, 238
Crime reports	II, 81

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Daily—	
drill	III, 124
Superintendent of Police to peruse — under-trial report ...	II, 80
under-trial reports	II, 80
under-trial report to be sent to District Magistrate ...	II, 80
Daily allowance—	
Certificate for enhanced —	II, 307
of circle inspectors	II, 304
of constables	{ II, 309 II, 293
Enhanced — in Assam and elsewhere	II, 306
of Sub-Inspectors	II, 305
when using Government steamer or launch ...	II, 325
when using Government boat ...	II, 326
Daily report to be submitted by Inspectors ...	V, 28
Daily under-trial report—	
in subdivision to be sent through circle inspector ...	IV, 22
Submission of—to District Magistrate ...	IV, 22
Danger—	
Flag in Target practice	III, 137
Dangerous character—	
Prisoners who are—to be intimated to jail ...	IV, 69
Dangerous prisoner—	
to be pointed out to escort	III, 342 (ii)
Date—	
of payment of salaries	II, 07
of submission of indent for forms ...	II, 160
Date of birth—	
Alteration of —	I, 18 (xx)
by Inspector General of Police ...	I, 18 (xix)
Dead body—	
Chalan to accompany —	V, 115
Constables to be in charge of — for <i>post-mortem</i> ...	V, 115
Disposal of —	V, 117
Duty of police in case of — in open field ...	V, 111
Expenses for sending — for <i>post-mortem</i> ...	V, 116
disposal of —	V, 117
forwarding —	IV, 82
Immediate information of arrival of — to be given to court officer.	IV, 78
Information of arrival of — to medical officer ...	IV, 78
to Superintendent of Police ...	IV, 78
Procedure on arrival of —	IV, 78
on Railway premises, <i>post-mortem</i> on — ...	IV, 83

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Death—	
Chaukidar to report — in rural areas ...	V, 276
Checking of — in rural areas ...	V, 277
Compulsory reporting of — ...	V, 278
Enquiry into unnatural — by head constables ...	V, 33
of Europeans, telegraphic report of — ...	IV, 80
Inspector to check — ...	V, 15
Inspection of register of — ...	V, 275
Monthly return of — ...	V, 275
Power of Head Constables and Junior Sub-Inspectors to enquire into unnatural —.	V, 66, 157
Recording of births and — ...	V, 210
Register of births and — ...	V, 275
Registration of births and — where compulsory ...	V, 275
Report of — of European and Gazetted Police officers ...	I, 25
Police Officers and pensioners ...	V, 280
Report of — by choukidars ...	V, 225
of European and Gazetted officers and pensioners	II, 153
Debt—	
Forfeiture of appointments for — ...	170
how to be reported to Inspector-General of Police ...	170
of Police officers ...	III, 170
Deceased—	
Pay of — police officers how to be paid ...	II, 197
Deceased pensioner—	
Payment of pension of — ...	III, 111 (g)
Decoration—	
Military how to be worn ...	I, 134
Deduction—	
for hospital diet in pay bill ...	III, 102
for uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
from pay bills not to be shown in cash book ...	II, 49
from pay on account of security ...	II, 21
for security deposit of Sub-Inspectors how to be made ...	II, 24 (e)
from salary how to be made ...	II, 344
Defalcation—	
of money ...	I, 54
Report of — ...	I, 24(a)
Defect—	
in forms to be reported ...	II, 165
Inspection of — register ...	II, 66
in treasury premises to be at once reported ...	III, 282 (iii)
Defect Register—	
Entry in — ...	I, 87

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Defence—	
of police officers by Government	V, 54
Deficiency—	
of treasure	III, 330 (viii)
Definition—	
of absconders	II, 61 (c)
of actual expenses of escorts	II, 290
of approved service	III, 48 (b)
of charge sheet	V, 140
of countersigned contingencies	II, 276
of collection of correspondence	II, 346
of contract contingency	II, 251
of casual leave	III, 86 (a)
of discharge and dismissal	III, 146
of escort charges	II, 268 note (e)
of fatigue duty	III, 51
of first information	V, 71
of final report form	V, 146
of foreigners	III, 19 (b)
of Gazetted Officers	II, 174
of the General Police rewards	II, 87
of Head-quarters force	III, 1 (c)
of heinous cases	V, 129
of investigating centres	V, 33
of Inspector's circle	V, 1
of ordnance stores	III, 177
of major punishment	III, 51
of minor punishment	III, 51
of offices in charge of a Police Station	V, 35
of ordinary reserve	III, 1 (b)
of Police Stations, etc.	V, 33
of regular contingent charges	II, 267
of removal from office	III, 55 (a)
of road posts	V, 33
of special contingencies	II, 272
of suspension	III, 51
of town outposts	V, 33.
Defaulter entries—	
Fresh period for accumulation of —	III, 48 (i) (vi)
Defaulter sheet—	
Cancellation of entries in — by good service mark ...	III, 47 (g)
Examination of —	III, 4 (i)(iv)
Initialling by Superintendent of Police of the entries in —	III, 48 (i)(vi)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Degradation—	
Order of — how to be passed	III, 58
Report of — of 1st and 2nd grade Sub-Inspectors	I, 37 (ii)
Reports of —	I, 36 (xx)
of Sub-Inspectors, Sergeants and Head Constables to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 59
Delay—	
in issue of hue and cry notices	V, 93
Delegation—	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — of duty to write register of crime.	II, 57 (c)
of duty to write register of crime	II, 57 (c)
Delivery—	
Taking — of ordnance stores	III, 184
Taking — of packages of uniform	III, 238
Demi-official—	
correspondence	II, 374
Quarterly—confidential reports	I, 36 (xxviii)
— report on character and qualifications of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, ministerial officers.	I, 37 (i)
Departmental—	
Annual — returns	II, 134 to 142
" D	II, 138
" E	II, 139
" F	II, 140
Departmental enquiry—	
of charges against police	I, 69
Departmental examination—	
of armed police reserve inspectors	V, 32
Attendance of Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police in—	I, 96
Effect of — in order in gradation list	I, 95
of Inspectors	V, 30, 31
Leave during —	I, 97
rules	{ I, 94 II, 92
of Sub-Inspectors	V, 30
Travelling allowance for attending —	I, 99
Departmental orders—	
Publication of — in the Gazette	II, 106
Departmental stores—	
(See Accoutrements.)	
Departures—	
Returns of —	II, 105

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Deportation—	
of Foreign Asiatic gang	V, 197
Deposit—	
accounts to remain in the head-quarters post office ...	II, 24 (b)
Deduction for security — of Sub-Inspectors how to be made ...	II, 24 (c)
Exemption of probationary Sub-Inspectors from security ...	II, 28 (vii)
Inspecting officers to see to the observance of — rules ...	II, 30
Interest of security—by Sub-Inspectors	II, 28 (iii)
Monthly—of one quarter of salary for security ...	II, 21
Object of security — by Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 28
Observance of — rules to be noted in the memorandum of taking over charge.	II, 30
Pass book of security — when to be sent to treasury ...	II, 24 (e)
Pecuniary liabilities to Government and Clothing Contractors to be met from security —.	II, 28 (v)
Responsibility of Superintendent of Police for observance of —rules.	II, 30
Register of —	II, 29
Return of savings bank—	II, 26
Rules for security—by Sub-Inspectors	II, 23
— of money into treasury ...	II, 343
Savings bank account for Security—	II, 24 (a)
Security—not to be forfeited on dismissal ...	II, 28 (v)
— when to be at the disposal of depositors ...	II, 28 (v)
— how to be made in Post Office Saving Bank ...	II, 24 (a)
— of Inspectors how to be made ...	II, 24 (d)
— to be in the Savings Bank ...	II, 20
of security in Savings Bank ...	II, 23
Security—of subscribers to the general provident fund ...	II, 28
Sub-Inspectors to continue the security—when promoted to the rank of Inspector.	II, 28 (iv)
by Sub-Inspectors	II, 28
Substitution of Government Promissory Notes for Security—	II, 23
Withdrawal of security—	II, 24 (a)
— with Deputy Inspector-General's sanction.	II, 28 (vi)
Transfer of security—	II, 27
Depositors—	
Security deposit when to be at the disposal of— ...	II, 28 (v)
Deputation—	
of constables at important railway stations ...	V, 208
of Criminal Investigation Department officers to investigate cases.	II, 54 A
of Investigating officers outside jurisdiction ...	V, 21
of Police Native Doctor at the time of epidemic ...	I, 60
	III, 100 (b)
Deputy Commissioner—	
Guard for—	III, 276

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Deputy Inspector General—	
Addressing of letter to—, Criminal Investigation Department	II, 358
Administration of Police vested in—by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 4 (a)
Alteration of period of interruption of approved service rules by—	I, 36 (xix)
— in Parts I and II of Force return to be reported by — Annual efficiency and conduct rolls of Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers to be dealt with by—	I, 37 (iv) (v) I, 36 (xxvii)
— and quarterly reports on character and qualifications of Inspectors, 1st and 2nd grade Sub-Inspectors and certain ministerial officers to be sent by—to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 37 (i)
Appeals to be dealt with by— .. .	I, 36 (xiii)
—against orders of Black marks on ministerial officers lie to—	I, 36 (vi)
to appoint inferior clerks .. .	II, 4
— and promote Head Clerks and Accountants .. .	II, 3
Appointment of clerks by— .. .	I, 34
— of ministerial officers by— .. .	I, 36 (iii)
to approve schemes of musketry prizes .. .	III, 139
Approval of—to list of persons to whom hue and cry notices to be sent.	V, 86
Casual leave of non-gazetted officers of Criminal Investigation Department and Finger Print Bureau to be granted by—in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	I, 36
— of Inspector of Railway and River Police to be approved by—in charge of Criminal Investigation Department	I, 36
— of Inspector of Training schools to be approved by— Circular orders may not be issued by — .. .	I, 36 (xxvii) I, 32
Confirmation of Probationary Sub-Inspectors by — .. .	I, 36 (xi)
Control of—over appointment of Head Constables, Constables to control appointment of Constables .. .	I, 35 III, 16
— award of Good Service marks .. .	III, 47
to countersign indents for ordnance stores .. .	III, 179 (iii)
— requisition for ordnance stores .. .	III, 182
— indent for component parts .. .	III, 203
— travelling allowance bill for attending co-operation meetings.	II, 321
Degradation reports of 1st and 2nd grade Sub-Inspectors to be submitted by—.	I, 37 (ii)
Degradation reports to be dealt with by — .. .	I, 36 (xx)
— of Sub-Inspectors, Sergeants and Head Constables to be reported to —.	III, 59
Delegation of power to write crime register to be sanctioned by—.	I, 36 (viii)
Deputation to learn drill to be sanctioned by —	I, 36 (xxii)
to dismiss inferior clerks .. .	II, 11
Dismissal of clerks by — .. .	I, 36 (v)
to dispose of monthly certificate regarding cash account .. .	I, 36 (XLVI)
to dispose of tour diaries .. .	II, 78
— force return .. .	II, 113
Drill inspection by — .. .	III, 126
Duty of — .. .	I, 30
— in respect to drill .. .	III, 126
Employment of ministerial officers in private service to be sanctioned by—.	I, 36 (vii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Deputy Inspector General—<i>contd.</i>	
Enlistment of men belonging to other districts to be sanctioned by—	I, 36 (xvi)
to examine register of landed property and relative	III, 148
Force return to be dealt with by —	I, 36 (xxx)
Full dress hot weather uniform of —	I, 120
cold	I, 119
award of three good service marks to be sanctioned by —	I, 36 (xviii)
Horse furniture of —	I, 124
how to correspond with Commissioner and District Magistrate	I, 30
deal with half-yearly return of inspection by Superintendents of Police.	I, 26 (li)
how to deal with quarterly return of serious crime	I, 36 (le)
supervise postings and transfers	III, 73
in charge of Criminal Investigation Department to sanction institution of gang cases.	V, 81
Incident return to the dealt with by —	I, 36 (xxx)
be submitted to —	III, 147
Inspection of —	I, 31 (i)
to interview candidates for sub-inspectorship	III, 8 (xi)
Head Constables fit for promotion	III, 10
Interview with — how to be made	III, 154
Leave of ministerial officers may be granted by —	I, 36 (iii)
Sub-Inspectors by —	I, 36 (xii)
Letters to — range low to be sent	II, 357
to maintain pay and receipt cheque	I, 39 (x)
cash-book	I, 39 (ix)
register of Head Constables fit for promotion	III, 10
to make promotion and appointment of Head Clerks and Accountants.	II, 3
to make range transfer of Inspectors	III, 74
transfer of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, Head Constables and Constables within the range	III, 74
to make transfer of clerks	II, 10
may relax approved service increment rules	III, 48(h)
revise black mark	III, 61(k)
orders of approved service increment	III, 48(h)
sanction acceptance of other service by ministerial officers.	II, 13
may sanction withdrawal of security deposit	II, 28(vi)
suspend Inspector	II, 50(b)
Mess dress cold weather uniform of —	I, 122
hot weather uniform of —	I, 123
Musketry rewards to be sanctioned by —	I, 36(xxiii)
review report to be submitted by —	I, 37(iii)
Over-age of constables to be sanctioned by —	I, 36 (x)
Personal Assistant to — in charge of Criminal Investigation Department to be controlling officer for travelling allowance bills of Criminal Investigation Department officers.	I, 29
Petitions to be dealt with by —	I, 36 (xiii) I, 34 (vii)
Power of — in regard to punishment	III, 50 (b)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Deputy Inspector-General—contd.	
to strengthen or withdraw police from a district	I, 36 (xlix)
grant or refuse extension of service ...	I, 36 (xlviii)
sanction subsidy to athletic club ...	I, 33 (xliv)
payment of general police reward ...	I, 36 (xliii)
offer and grant rewards ...	I, 36 (xlii)
grant leave allowance in excess of half pay of appointment—	I, 36 (xxxi)
Power of—to countersign travelling allowance bill for attending co-operation meetings.	I, 36 (xli)
Power of—to dispose of completion reports of departmental buildings	I, 36 (xl)
Power of—to sanction petty construction of Police buildings	I, 36 (xxxix)
to dispose clothing committee report ...	I, 36 (xxxviii)
to sanction petty construction ...	II, 274 note (c)
to relax condition of Constable's agreement ...	I, 36 (xxxvii)
to revise orders under approved service rules ...	I, 36 (xxxvi)
to revise orders inflicting black marks ...	I, 36 (xxxv)
to extend the period of constables on town duty.	I, 36 (xxxiv)
Power of—to grant casual leave to gazetted officers ...	I, 36 (lii)
Prize to best shot to be given by— ...	I, 36 (xxv)
Progress report of buildings under construction to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (iv)
Promotion of Head Constables to be sanctioned by— ...	I, 36 (xiv)
Sub-Inspectors by — ...	I, 36 (xii)
ministerial officers to be made by— ...	I, 36 (iii)
Sub-Inspectors to be made by— ...	III, 41 (a)
Quarterly demi-official confidential reports to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (xxviii)
Railway Police under—in charge of C. I. D. ...	I, 3
Range to be in charge of a — ...	I, 3
Re-enlistment of Police officers to be sanctioned by—	I, 36 (xv)
Register to be kept by— ...	I, 39
Relation of—with Superintendent of Police ...	I, 30
with Commissioner and Magistrate ...	I, 30
between range — and — in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 54-A
o relax conditions of agreement ...	III, 26
Relaxation of black mark rules by— ...	I, 36 (xxi)
Report regarding destruction of records to be dealt with by—.	I, 36 (ii)
Reporting of cases by telegram to — in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 51
to report confirmations for publication in gazette ...	II, 105
to report alteration in distribution of force and details of vacancies and excesses in force return.	III, 143
to report transfers for publication in gazette ...	II, 105
to review target practice report ...	III, 138 (b)
Revisional power of— ...	III, 68 (e)
River police under—in charge of C. I. D. ...	I, 3
to sanction draw and refund of General Police reward ...	II, 88
delegation of duty to write register of crime ...	II, 57 (c)
athletic club subsidy ...	II, 274 note (d)
award of three good service marks ...	III, 47 (c)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Deputy Inspector-General—concl.	
to sanction enlistment of men belonging to the force in another district.	III, 21 (d)
over-age of recruits	III, 17 c) (d)
under-height recruits	III, 17 (c)
expenditure on athletic club	II, 336
purchase of ordnance stores, arms and accoutrements.	II, 268 note (g)
draw of musketry rewards	III, 138 (c)
Scheme of musketry prize to be approved by— ...	I, 36 (xxiv)
to see to the observance of securities and deposit rules ...	II, 30
to sign appointment certificate of Inspectors	I, 36(xl vi)
Statement of promotions and reversions, etc., of ministerial officers to be submitted by—.	I, 37(v)
old stores and materials to be dealt with by—.	I, 36 (ix)
to submit quarterly statement of sanctions and allotments of petty construction.	II, 336
certificate regarding cash book	I, 37 (viii)
statement of sums drawn from treasury	I, 37 (vii)
receipts of police department ...	I, 37 (vi)
Supervision of crime by Range—and of Criminal Investigation Department.	I, 54-A
Target practice return to be dealt with by— ...	I, 36 (xxix)
Temporary changes of distribution of force to be reported to—.	I, 58
Tour programme of—	I, 31 (ii)
of—to be for 150 days	I, 31 (i)
diaries of Superintendents of Police to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (i)
Training of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police, duties of—regarding.	I, 90, 91, 92
Transfers to be made by—	I, 33
Transfer of Sub-Inspectors by—	I, 36 (xii)
Transfers of ministerial officers to be made by— ...	I, 36 (iii)
to transfer Inspectors, Head Clerks, and Accountants within range—.	I, 36 (xlvii)
Travelling allowance bills of Criminal Investigation Department, Finger Print Bureau, Railway and River Police to be countersigned by—in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	I, 36
Under-height to be sanctioned by—	I, 36
What correspondence to pass through—	I, 38
When to sanction leave of clerks	II, 6
approve promotion of constables	III, 13
sign appointment certificate of Sub-Inspectors	III, 29
may relax black mark rules	III, 61 (k)
to sanction leave of Sub-Inspectors	III, 83
Working dress of—	I, 121
Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department—	
to grant leave of Criminal Investigation Department and Finger Print Bureau Officers.	III, 84

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Deputy Superintendent of Police—	
Acting allowance of— ...	II, 180
Allowance of—while under training in training school ...	I, 42
not to alter, detain or cancel charge sheet or final report form	V, 148
Appointment of officiating and sub, <i>pro tem.</i> —	I, 44 (e)
— as District Superintendent of Police	I, 44 (f)
Arrival report of—to be sent by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 49
Attendance of—in office	I, 53
— in drill	III, 117
— in drill to be noted in morning report	III, 117
— in target practice	III, 136
Holding of charge of district by—	I, 44 (a)
to check individual clothing ledger	III, 244
List of—when promoted to the rank of Superintendent of Police.	I, 44 (c)
Duties of—	I, 45
— when in charge of sub-division	I, 107-A
Duty of—in regard to drill	III, 117
Full dress uniform of—	I, 127
Functions of—	I, 45
Grading of—	I, 43
Half-yearly Progress Report of probationary—...	I, 90
how to exercise power of punishment	III, 50 (d)
Inspection by probationary—	I, 92
Issue of license by —	I, 107
to learn drill	III, 118
Local allowance of—	II, 181
Mess dress of—	I, 128
Natives of India to be appointed—...	I, 42
Number of—to be on leave	I, 110
Pay of— ...	I, 43
— Superintendent of Police when promoted from—	I, 44 (b)
Power of—in regard to punishment	II, 50 (d)
Powers of—	I, 107
Promotion of Inspectors to the rank of —	III, 43 (a)
Punishment, powers of—regarding ...	I, 107
Recruitment of—	I, 42
Reporting arrival personally by — to District Magistrate	I, 49
Superintendent of Police promoted from — to be borne on same list with Superintendent of Police of Imperial S.	I, 44 (c)
Status of—	I, 45
Statutory powers of— ...	I, 107
Tour diary of—	I, 78
Training of probationary—	I, 90,91
when to attend departmental examination	I, 96
when to maintain Register of Crime	II, 60
when to apply for remand to police custody	V, 139
Working dress of— ...	I, 126
Descriptive roll—	
for gazette how to be prepared ...	II, 121
to be given on final memorandum ...	IV, 114

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Despatch—	
of first information report	V, 84
of verification roll of recruits	III, 27(b)
Despatch register—	
Entry of hue and cry notices in —... ...	V, 94
Desperate—	
accused to be noted in charge sheet	V, 142
Destruction—	
of appointment certificates	III, 32
Classification of letters for —	II, 350
Order of — of records by Inspectors	V, 88
of records	II, 351(i)
Report on — of records	II, 132
Rules for — of records...	II, 132
of thana papers	V, 255
of uniform	III, 255
of unserviceable uniform	III, 242
Detailed—	
bill to have memorandum of charges	II, 279
— for countersigned contingency how to be prepared ...	II, 278
when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	II, 277
bill not to be delayed for voucher	II, 280
Detention—	
of accused in police custody	V, 139
of charge sheet or final report form by superior officers prohibited.	V, 148
Irregular — of money to be reported by Accountant ...	II, 44
Device—	
Indian police — for badges and buttons	I, 125
Provincial police —for badges and buttons	I, 129
Diary—	
Case— not to be shown to head constables or constables ...	V, 125
— when to be sent to circle inspector ...	V, 130
— how to be written ...	V, 130
— not to contain statement of witnesses ...	V, 127
— privileged ...	V, 128
— when available for adverse party ...	V, 128
— may be referred to by Court ...	V, 128
— when to be kept by Superintendent of Police ...	V, 128
written ...	V, 130
in English ...	V, 126
to be ordinarily written in vernacular ...	V, 126
confidential ...	V, 125
in triplicate in special report cases ...	V, 130

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Diary — <i>concl'd.</i>	
Case — when to be sent to Superintendent of Police	V, 130
— to contain reasons for search	V, 122
— how to be written	V, 125
Contents of General —	V, 56
— case —	V, 127
Copies of — not to be given	V, 46
Counterfoil of final forms to be kept with case —	V, 149
Covers containing case — by whom to be opened	V, 130
— how to be superscribed	V, 130
Custody of case —	V, 125
Despatch of general —	V, 128
File of general —	V, 84
— Mofussil —	V, 25
Form of case —	V, 125
General — how to be written	V, 56
— when to begin	V, 57
— be sent to Superintendent of Police	V, 25
Language for writing case —	V, 126
Mofussil —	V, 58
Number of pages in general —	V, 56
Original case — when sent to court officer	V, 130
Personal — of Inspectors	II, 79
— to be perused by Superintendent	II, 79
Peo of Police.	
Personal — of Inspectors	V, 24
— rusal of general — by Inspectors	V, 25
Posting of sentries to be noted in general —	V, 51
Register of general —	V, 25
Rules regarding case —	V, 125—130
Rumour to be entered in general —	V, 71
Tour — of gazetted officers	II, 78
— when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police	II, 78
— how to be written	II, 78
— to be sent to Deputy Inspector-General through Magistrate.	II, 78
Tour — to be disposed of by Deputy Inspector-General	II, 78
Transfer of charge to be noted in general —	I, 36(i)
Who may see case —	V, 53
	V, 128
Diet —	
Bill of contractor for hospital — how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101(g)
Cash realization on account of hospital — prohibited	III, 102
Certificate for exceeding hospital — scale	III, 101(a)
Charges for — of constables in hospital	III, 101
Contingent bill for hospital — how to be prepared	III, 102
Cost of hospital —	III, 101(a)
— exceeding half the salary of patient	III, 101(c)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Diet—concl.	
Cost of hospital — how to be calculated	III, 101(f), note.
— of men of other district	III, 103(a)
— on leave, transferred or discharged.	III, 103(b)
Daily register of hospital—	III, 101(d)
— account of articles of hospital—	III, 101(e)
Deduction for hospital — in pay bill	III, 102
Distribution of articles of hospital —	III, 101(e)
expenses of chaukidar in escorting accused persons	V, 153
Making up of accounts of hospital —	III, 102
Monthly abstract of cost of hospital — how to be prepared	{ III, 101(f) III, 101(d) III, 101(g)}
— how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	
Payment to contractors for articles of hospital —	III, 102
Prisoner's — bills	II, 283
Scale of — in hospital	III, 101(a)
— hospital — when to be exceeded	III, 101(a)
Supply of hospital — by contractor	III, 101(a)
Statement showing charges and recoveries for hospital—	III, 102
Total cost of hospital — how to be met	III, 101(b)
when to be supplied by patient himself	III, 104
Diet-Sarkar—	
for hospital	III, 101(c)
Literate constable when to do the duty of —	III, 101(d)
Discharge—	
Address at the time of —	III, 19
of arrested person on bail or personal recognisance	V, 134
certificate	III, 106
— how written	III, 106
— of re-enlisted men	III, 21(c)
Definition of —	III, 146
Disobedience to join reserve prior to — to be treated as absence without leave.	III, 105
how to be made	III, 105
Improper — of accused, application for retrial in case of — of prisoners	IV, 28 IV, 71
Reason of — to be noted in final memorandum	IV, 113, 114
Discharged men—	
Appointment certificate of —	III, 32
Cost of hospital diet of —	III, 103
Pay of — how to be paid	II, 197
Salary of —	II, 196
Discharge slip—	
File of —	V, 267

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Discipline— of escorts ...	III, 318
Disease— Pension of Police officers invalidated from venereal— of Police officers ... Report of epidemic — ...	III, 116 III, 45 V, 279
Disfigurement— of accoutrements ...	III, 212 (viii)
Dismissal— Black marks when to entail— of clerks ... Definition of — Distinction between removal and — of inferior clerk by Deputy Inspector-General in lieu of prosecution when admissible ... Limit of appeal against order of — of Inspectors ... Pay of officers reinstated after —to be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police. Removal and — to be distinctly stated in the order report slip ... examination of file of ... and retention of Police officers convicted in Criminal cases. of Sub-Inspectors by whom to be made when to be published in Gazette will not entail forfeiture of security deposit ...	III, 61 (c) I, 36 (v) III, 146 III, 55 (a) II, 11 (i) III, 71 III, 68 (c) I, 17 III, 55 (a) III, 56 III, 27 (c) III, 70 III, 50 (b) III, 55 (c) II, 28 (v)
Dismissal report slip— Examination of file of — ...	III, 27 (c)
Dismissed men— Re-employment of — ...	III, 55 (b)
Disposition— of force not to be altered ... Instruction for writing register of — of force ... Register of — of force ...	I, 58 III, 76 III, 76
Distribution— of ammunition to guard ... of Police Gazette ... Temporary changes of — of force ...	III, 285 (viii) II, 101 I, 58
District cadre— of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 41 (a)
District list— Head Constables to be borne on— ...	III, 41 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
District Magistrate—	
Access of Superintendent of Police to correspondence of — office.	II, 360
Access of Superintendent of Police to—library may authorise employment of armed police reserve on escort and miscellaneous duties.	II, 90 III, 2
may call for papers regarding misconduct ...	I, 46
Charges against police to be reported to — ...	I, 68
Circular orders of Superintendent of Police when to be approved by —.	I, 57
Correspondence between Deputy Inspector-General and — with — ...	I, 30 II, 360
Daily undertrial report to be sent to — ...	II, 80
Employment of armed police to be in consultation with — ...	I, 72
Gazetted officers to report themselves to — ...	I, 49
Guard for — ...	III, 276
how to communicate order to police ...	I, 46
to inspect railway Police stations ...	V, 212
Inspection of confidential character roll by — ...	I, 89
not to interfere in internal organisation and discipline ...	I, 46
Opinion of—at the time of promotion ...	III, 41 (e)
Permission of—to be obtained by Superintendent of Police in leaving district.	I, 75
Prosecution of police officers by — ...	III, 71
Relation of Deputy Inspector-General with — ...	I, 30
Superintendent of Police with — ...	I, 46
Rewards, power of—to sanction — ...	I, 84
Roll of General police reward to be submitted through — ...	II, 88
Sanction of—for verification of confession ...	V, 101
Strengthening of police to be reported to — and Commissioner.	I, 10
Superintendent of Police's whereabouts to be reported to —	I, 76
Superintendent of Police to inform—when leaving station	I, 76
Transfer of officer in charge of Police stations and out-posts and Courts to be made in consultation with —.	III, 72 (c)
What cases to be immediately reported to — ...	II, 53
Withdrawal of police to be reported to— and Commissioner	I, 10
District Superintendent—	
Deputy Superintendent of Police when to be appointed— ...	I, 44 (f)
District Number—	
of constables how to be worn ...	III, 34
given ...	III, 34
Entry of—in service sheet ...	III, 34
Object of—of Constables ...	III, 34
Use of — in marking clothing ...	III, 34
accoutrements ...	III, 34
District Orders—	
Annual number of — ...	III, 141
Copies of—regarding punishment when to accompany service sheets.	III, 36 (b)(iii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
District Orders—<i>concl'd.</i>	
requiring Magistrate's approval	III, 141 (note)
District Order Book—	
Entries how to be made in —	III, 141
Time of joining and leaving district to be entered in — ...	I, 49
Order for enlistment when to be entered in — ...	III, 27 (b)
What to be entered in —	III, 141
Divulgience—	
of official information by clerks prohibited	II, 12
Doctor—	
Deputation of Police native — at the time of epidemic ...	III, 100 (b)
Medical certificate for leave by native — prohibited ...	III, 85 (vii)
Punishment of native —	III, 62
Documents—	
Rules for sending — for examination by handwriting experts	IV, 36
Domiciliary visits—	
Instructions regarding —	V, 184
Domiciliary visit report—	
File of —	V, 16
Inspector to check —	V, 15
to be examined by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 82
— tested by Circle Inspectors ...	V, 184
when to be sent to Superintendent of Police ...	V, 16
Doubtful case—	
how entered in returns	IV, 107
Draftsman—	
Evidence of —	V, 131
Drill—	
Afternoon — when to be awarded ...	III, 124
Arms and accoutrements of Police in riot — ...	III, 121 (i)
Attendance of gazetted officers in — ...	III, 117
to be noted in Morning Report.	III, 117
books to be used	III, 119
Daily —	III, 124
Deputation to learn — ...	I, 36 (xxii)
Duty of Deputy Inspector-General in respect to — ...	III, 126
Duties of gazetted officers in regard to — ...	III, 117
inspection by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 126
Instructions for aiming — ...	III, 128

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Drill—concl'd.	
and instruction of head-quarters force and ordinary reserve.	III, 1 (c)
Lathi —	III, 123
Leave to volunteers during — season	III, 87
Number of Police required for riot — how to be fixed ..	III, 121 (i)
Position of squad in riot —	III, 121 (ii)
Practice of armed Police reserve in riot —	III, 123
Punishment — how to be carried out	III, 54
Report of squad-Commander of riot —	III, 121 (viii)
Riot —	III, 121
Selection of men for instruction	III, 125
Superintendent of Police to give attention to — ..	III, 117
Superintendent of Police, Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police to learn — ..	III, 118
Target for aiming —	III, 128
Uniform at—	III, 233
What—to be taught	III, 120
Drill Instructors—	
Training of—	III, 125
Drinking water—	
Annual statement of payment to menials for— ..	II, 248
Payments to menials for— ..	II, 248
Drowning—	
Duties of police officers in —	V, 110
Duplicators—	
Application for supply of—how to be made	II, 171
how to be obtained	II, 171
Inspector-General of Police to sanction purchase of — ..	II, 171
Repair of—	II, 171
Dusting—	
Annual statement of payment to menials for office — ..	II, 248
Payments to menials for office —	II, 248
Lying declaration—	
Attestation of — to police officers	V, 105
how to be recorded	V, 129
Instructions regarding —	V, 105
E	
Elephant—	
Charge for use of Government —	II, 329
Deduction of—hire in travelling allowance bill	II, 330
Provision for feed and keep of—in budget	II, 336

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Elephant—concl.	
Purchase of —	II, 274 note (a)
Scale of feeding—	II, 281
Elimination—	
of names from conviction register	V, 170
of names from surveillance register	V, 178
of names from court conviction register	IV, 134, 135
Embezzlement—	
Reporting of —	I, 23 (a)
Emergent—	
Despatch of—telegrams	II, 398
indent for forms	II, 161
Emergent passes—	
over Railway	V, 208
Enclosures—	
to letters how to be sent	II, 368
Encashment—	
of bills at other treasury	II, 204
of contingent bills at other treasury	II, 244
in excess of permanent advance	II, 235
of contingent bill	II, 232
of establishment bills	II, 204 (a)
of travelling allowance bill	II, 323
Endorsement—	
of bills made by Remittance Transfer Receipts	II, 48
of promissory notes	II, 25
of warrants	IV, 59
Enfaced bill—	
Payment by—or cash orders how to be entered in cash book.	II, 45
English—	
Case diaries when to be written in —	V, 126
Enlistment—	
of constables	III, 16
of educated men as constables	III, 26
of men belonging to the force in another district	I, 36 (xvi) III, 21 (d)
of Nepal-born Gurkhas	III, 19 (c)
orders of constables when to be passed	III, 27 (a)
when to be entered in order book	III, 27 (b)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Enlistment—concl.	
of reservists ...	III, 20
of sons and relations of Police officers ...	III, 19 (d)
Enquiry—	
Abstention from— ...	V, 75
of charges against police ...	I, 69
head constables and constables ...	I, 69
Copy of record of departmental — how to be taken ...	III, 66 (g)
Departmental — of charges against police ...	I, 69
of offences relating to marriage ...	IV, 141
Further — may be ordered by Magistrate after submission of final form.	150
Head constables may not be employed in — ...	V, 37
about Nepalese convicts how to be made ...	II, 57 (k)
about unidentified persons ...	II, 57 (k)
Enquiry, preliminary—	
not to be made before drawing up first information report ...	V, 73
Enquiry slip—	
Entry of — in receipt and issue register ...	V, 118
to be issued for absent poisoners ...	V, 118
Rules regarding — ...	V, 118
to be treated urgent ...	V, 118
Enrolment—	
of boatmen and crews ...	III, 33
Envelopes—	
Size and quality of — ...	II, 364
Epidemic—	
Deputation of Police Native Doctor at the time of — ...	III, 100 (b)
to be reported by chaukidars ...	V, 225
Epidemic diseases—	
Report of — ...	V, 279
Equipment—	
Charges for camp — in travelling allowance ...	II, 324
Erasures—	
in bills, register ...	II, 345
Escape—	
Charge sheet not to be cancelled for — of accused ...	V, 143
from police custody ...	II, 50
of prisoners from custody of escort party ...	V, 90
Rewards for arrest of prisoners after — ...	III, 360 II, 268, note (f)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Escaped convicts—	
Arrest of — to be promptly reported	V, 243
Register of	V, 240
Procedure on the arrest of — from Andamans	V, 244
Escort—	
Accommodation of treasure — in rail	III, 330 (iii)
Accounts of advances of —	III, 313
of accused persons sent from Police Stations —	V, 153
Actual expenses of —	II, 290
Advance of capitation fees to —	II, 319
Advances for —	II, 292
Armed Police Reserve when to be employed on —	III, 2
Arms and ammunition of —	III, 305
Arrival of — at stations <i>en route</i>	III, 317
treasure — on holidays	III, 337
Attacks on — parties	III, 319
Bedding of — when to be taken	III, 284
Bill for — charges how to be drawn	II, 296
Carriage of exhibit by weekly —	III, 362
to carry zinc oil bottles	III, 204 (iii)
charges how to be debited	II, 270
Command certificate of —	III, 301 (ii)
Contingent bill for — charges how drawn	II, 268, note (e)
Coolies for —	III, 300
Conveyance of treasure in passenger's carriage prohibited	III, 331
Conveyance of —	III, 300
Cost of conveyance used by —	II, 291
Dangerous prisoners to be pointed out to —	III, 342 (ii)
Deficiency in treasure —	III, 330 (viii)
Definition of — charges	II, 268, note (e)
Discipline of —	III, 318
Duties of mounted —	III, 293
prisoners —	III, 344
regarding Post Office cash	V, 62
Escapes of prisoners from — party	III, 360
of European prisoners...	III, 343
to examine leg shackles and handcuffs of prisoners	III, 342 (iii)
Examination of treasure boxes by — officer	III, 330 (ii)
Exemption of armourer from — duty	III, 202
of females	III, 303 (v)
Halts of —	III, 315
prisoner —	III, 349
Illness of —	III, 320
Inspection of —	{ III, 301 (i)
Instruction to be noted in — roster	III, 284
treasure —	III, 301 (ii)
Lanterns for —	III, 330
Length of march of prisoner —	III, 307
Lights for —	III, 348
Light for treasure —	III, 300
Liquor or opium —	III, 330 (iv)
of lunatics	III, 365
III, 363	

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Escort—contd.	
Mounted —, rules regarding	III, 293
Night arrival of treasure	III, 338
—— travelling of — by road	III, 316
Notice for relief of —	III, 310
—— to be given to postmasters of —	V, 62
Oil for lighting of —	III, 307
Packing of treasure	III, 321
Pay of police on — duty	II, 193
for postal money	III, 336
Practice ammunition to be issued to —	III, 191 (iii)
Printed instruction for prisoners —	III, 342
Prisoners — not to take charge of treasure or processes of prisoners to give evidence	III, 308
—— by boat	III, 366
—— steamer	III, 358
—— rail, instruction regarding	III, 357
Ration of prisoners under —	III, 356
Receipt for relieving treasure —	III, 347
—— on delivery of treasure	III, 330 (vii)
Relief of —	III, 330 (vi)
—— of treasure van	III, 309
of remittance by Munsiffs and others	III, 335
requisition when to be returned by reserve officer	III, 301 (iii)
—— how to be dealt with	III, 298
Requisition for —	III, 295
Requisitions when to be made for —	III, 296
Reserve officer to instruct officer in charge of —	III, 301 (i)
Responsibility of — of treasure	III, 323
Return — where to put up	III, 302
—— journey of —	III, 302
Routes of —	III, 308
Scale of baggage of —	II, 290
to search prisoners	III, 342 (iv)
Special — when to be given	III, 343
Strength of —	III, 393
—— for private remittances	III, 304
—— of treasure by steamer	III, 327
—— rail	III, 329
Supply of leg shackles to —	III, 341
Travelling allowance for —	II, 289
—— bill for —	II, 296
of treasure by steamer	III, 327
—— road and in hill districts	III, 325
—— boat	III, 326
—— at risk of railway or steamer company	III, 328
of troops	III, 364
Unarmed constable to accompany —	III, 306
of under-trial prisoners	{ III, 340 V 68
Uniform of —	III, 284
Use of handcuffs by prisoners —	III, 350
Utilisation of return of —	III, 302
of Viceroy and Lieutenant-Governor	I, 51
Weekly —	III, 362

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Escort—concl.	
when to fire upon prisoners	III, 359
Jail official's to accompany a prisoner's—	III, 344
arrangement for — when force is short	III, 297
Who can indent for —	III, 294
Escorting (of) prisoners—	
Choukidar or head man may be asked to assist in — ...	V, 153
Diet expenses of choukidars in — ...	V, 153
Duty of officer — when the party has to halt on the road at night.	V, 153
Force required for —	V, 153
Establishment—	
bills, preparation of —	II, 184
Clerical — of each district	II, 1
Detailed list of —	II, 144
Encashment of—bills	II, 201(a)
Last-pay certificate to accompany — bill	II, 218(a)
Proposition statement for extra —	II, 376(b)
Estimate—	
of European Marine stores to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police. ...	I, 27
of works of petty construction to be attached to budget	II, 336
European—	
Cases concerning —, how investigated	I, 66
Death of —, telegraphic report of — ...	IV, 80
—, who to enquire into ...	V, 158
—, and gazetted officers to be reported ...	I, 25
Estimate of — marine stores to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 27
Local purchase of articles of — manufacture ...	I, 18 (xvii)
Recruitment of — gazetted officer ...	I, 40
Report of death of — officers ...	II, 153
European Inspectors—	
Appointment of —	III, 6
European prisoners—	
Escort of —	III, 343
Evidence—	
Certificate for giving — in Civil Court	II, 223
Corrobative —	V, 99
of draftsman	V, 131
in gang of cases	V, 82, 83
of medical officer in connection with chemical examiner's report.	IV, 88
of medical officers ...	IV, 92
Recording of — against absconders ...	IV, 51
Report of chemical examiner how to be put in — ...	IV, 84
Travelling allowance for giving — ...	II, 317

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Examination—	
of A. P. R. Inspectors	V, 82
of bills and cheques by accountant	II, 37
of defaulter sheet	III, 4 ^a (i) (iv)
Departmental— of Sub-Inspectors... ..	V, 30, 31
rules	I, 94
of domiciliary visit, reports by Superintendent of Police.	II, 82
of file of dismissal report slips	III, 27 (c)
High proficiency — in language	I, 98
of Inspectors in law	V, 31
language	V, 30
Law—of Court officer	IV, 4
Medical — of candidates for ministerial appointments	II, 5 (d)
re-enlisted men	III, 21 (c)
recruits by Civil Surgeon	III, 24 (a) (c)
selected candidates to be free of charge	III, 24 (a)
Oriental languages, Inspector General of Police may permit an officer to appear in -- of.	I, 98
Personal — of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship	III, 8 (vii)
Proficiency — in Urdu...	I, 98
Result of final — to be noted in service sheet	III, 40
Travelling allowance to attend —	II, 315
Examination, departmental—	
Assistant Superintendents of Police of over six months' service to attend —	I, 96
Deputy Superintendents of Police of over six months' service, to attend.—	I, 96
Effect of — in gradation list	I, 95
Leave during —	I, 97
Travelling allowance for attending —	I, 99
Examination leave—	
Absence after—may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xiii)
Excesses—	
Return of — over budget grant	II, 339 (A)
Excise—	
Attention to be given to — offences	I, 83
Court officer to report — cases to Collector	IV, 15
Prosecution of — and opium cases	IV, 15
Excise officer—	
Attendance of — in choukidari parades	V, 232
Police to help —	V, 299
Execution—	
Guard for —	III, 279

INDEX TO THE POLICE MANUAL.

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Exemption—	
of pensioners from finger impressions ...	III, 112 (iv)
of probationary Sub-Inspectors from security deposits ...	II, 28 (vii)
of security bond from stamp duty ...	II, 22
Exhibits—	
of cases when to be sent to Deputy Inspector-General, crime	IV, 74
Carriage of — by weekly escort ...	III, 362
in coining cases how disposed of ...	IV, 94
how to be sent to court ...	IV, 75
Expenses—	
Bills for — of witnesses ...	II, 283
for disposal of corpse ...	V, 117
of feeding prisoners ...	V, 155
of forwarding corpses ...	IV, 82
Payment of — for defence of police ...	V, 54
Rewards to cover — of investigation ...	I, 85
for sending wounded persons ...	V, 116
for transmitting corpse for post-mortem examination	V, 116
of witnesses ...	V, 156
————— how to be paid ...	II, 283
Expert—	
Examination of manuscripts by handwriting ...	IV, 36
opinion on arms and ammunition ...	IV, 36
Explosives—	
Rewards for — Act cases, how to be drawn ...	II, 268, note (f)
Express—	
telegram when to be sent ...	V, 49
Ex-Reformatory School Boys—	
Report of criminal charges against — ...	IV, 9
Extension—	
for leave to be applied for ...	III, 96
————— on medical certificate ...	III, 85 (v)
of period of additional police ...	II, 96
Extension of service—	
Accountant General to be informed of — ...	I, 14 (c)
beyond 60 years ...	I, 14 (b)
Deputy Inspector General to refuse or grant — ...	I, 36 (xlviii)
Grant or refusal by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 14
to be granted for one year at a time ...	I, 14 (b)
Extermination—	
Statement showing — of wild animals and venomous snakes.	II, 145

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Extra—	
Application for — grant how to be made ...	II, 339
Contingencies on account of — Police how to be drawn ...	II, 98
Proposition statement for — establishment ...	II, 376 (b)
Extra Police—	
Cost of — how to be calculated ...	II, 98
Power of Inspector-General of Police in regard to — ...	I, 8
Uniform of —	III, 253
Extradition—	
Code telegram in — cases	II, 400
Extradition Cases—	
Procedure in —	IV, 53
F	
Factories—	
Payment of contingencies to Government —	II, 242
False cases—	
Duties of investigating officers in —	V, 151
Preparation of précis for —	IV, 38
Procedure regarding —	V, 151
Prosecution of the complainant in —	V, 151
Result of prosecution for bringing — to be communicated to the officer in charge of Police Station.	V, 151
Family—	
travelling allowance	II, 298
Family pension fund—	
Rules regarding —	II, 203
Family remittance transfer receipt—	
Rules regarding —	II, 224
Famine—	
Duty of Police on the occurrence of —	I, 61
Superintendent of Police to assist Collector at the time of —	I, 61
Fancy dress balls—	
Wearing of uniform at —	I, 136
Fares—	
of prisoners and treasure for escort how paid	III, 311
Fatigue duty—	
Definition of —	III, 54

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Feeding—	
of accused persons	V, 153
Expenses for — accused persons	V, 155
Feed and keep—	
Provision for — of elephants in budget	II, 336
Fees—	
Capitation—	III, 312
for medical examination of selected candidates pro- hibited.	III, 24 (a)
for searching female prisoners	IV, 64
Female—	
Escort of —	III, 303 (v)
Search of —	V, 121
Female prisoner—	
Handcuff of —	III, 350 (iii)
Leg irons of —	III, 350 (iii)
Ferries—	
Supervision of —	V, 292
Ferry tolls—	
Exemption of Police from —	V, 44
Fettered prisoners—	
Conveyance of —	III, 351
File—	
of acquittance roll	II, 211
Arrangement of a —	II, 346
— of correspondence in —	II, 346
of cases for local disposal	I, 80
of circulars and circular memoranda	II, 94
— affecting Police Stations	V, 272
of command certificates	II, 94
of confidential character roll	III, 157
Contents of a —	V, 40
of Court officer's daily under-trial reports	I, 89
cover	II, 346
of daily crime reports	II, 80
—	II, 346
of discharge slips	II, 81
of dismissal report slip	V, 267
—	III, 56

Subject.	Part and Rule.
File—concl.	
of domiciliary visit report	{ II, 82 V, 16, 184
Examination of — of dismissal report	III, 27(c)
of first information reports, progress memoranda, concise memoranda, final memoranda and case diaries how to be kept.	II, 86
of general diaries	{ II, 84 V, 25
————— when to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	V, 25
to be kept at Police Stations	V, 239
List of — in S. P.'s Office	II, 346
————— registers and — in Court office	IV, 100
of miscellaneous and periodical returns	{ II, 85 V, 273, 274
of mufassil diary	V, 27
Opening of additional —	II, 346
————— new —	II, 353
of personal diary of Inspectors	II, 29
Register of — Index	II, 349
of service sheets	III, 38
of standing orders	V, 272
of tour diary	II, 78
of telegrams	V, 49
of thana cash receipts	V, 248
of unexecuted warrants	V, 261
Preservation of —	II, App. A.
Final Form—	
in false cases, list of witnesses to prove charge under section 211 should be given in.	V, 151
Substitution of — by charge sheets	V, 150
Final memorandum—	
Absconders to be shown in —	II, 57(e)
in accident cases	IV, 111
Action to be taken by Superintendent of Police on — ...	IV, 113
Descriptive roll of convicts to be given in — ...	IV, 114
Entries in — when to be in red ink ...	IV, 114
File of — how to be kept ...	II, 86
how to be sent to Superintendent of Police ...	IV, 110
————— police station ...	IV, 113
Order (s) regarding absconders to be given in — ...	IV, 113
————— for opening history sheets to be passed on — ...	IV, 113
————— of Superintendent of Police in register of crime to be noted in —.	II, 57(b)
P. R. order to be passed on — ...	IV, 113
Pasting of — in first information report ...	V, 149
in railway cases ...	IV, 111
Reason of discharge or acquittal to be noted in — ...	IV, 113, 114
Recommendation of Inspector for surveillance in — ...	IV, 112

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Final Memorandum—<i>concl.</i>	
Surveillance order to be passed on — ...	IV, 113
in what cases sent ...	IV, 110
when to be sent to Police Station and Outpost ...	IV, 57 (v)
Final report—	
not to be postponed for absconders... ...	V, 97
where to be written ...	V, 97
Final report form—	
Alteration, cancellation or detention of — by superior officers, prohibited.	V, 148
Bail bond to accompany — ...	V, 146
Cancellation of Outpost— ...	V, 34
Communication of order of Magistrate on— ...	V, 149
Counterfoil of — to be kept with case diary ...	V, 149
Definition of— ...	V, 146
Entries of — in general register of cases ...	IV, 105
from outposts how to be sent ...	V, 34
Further enquiry after submission of —	V, 150
Instruction for writing — ...	V, 146
Numbering of — in register of crime ...	II, 57 (i)
Power of Magistrate regarding —	V, 150
Substitution of — for charge sheet to be submitted through Circle Inspector ...	V, 147
when may be cancelled ...	V, 146
— to be substituted by charge sheet ...	V, 143
— submitted ...	V, 146
— sent in ...	V, 97
by whom to be submitted to Magistrate ...	IV, 39
— disposed of ...	IV, 102
Fine—	
Inspector to check realisation of —	V, 15
irrecoverable ...	V, 265
Local enquiry for — ...	V, 264
not to be inflicted on clerks ...	II, 11 (ii)
not to be inflicted as punishment ...	III, 52
register ...	V, 262
unrealised — Periodical enquiry regarding ...	V, 263
Fine register—	
Comparison of — with Magistrate's register ...	V, 266
Fine sight—	
Full sight and — differentiated ...	III, 128
Fine warrant ...	V, 262
Fine warrant—	
where kept ...	V, 261

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Finger Impression—	
Exemption of pensioners from — being taken ...	III, 112 (iv)
of accused in charge sheet ...	V, 141
on application for pension ...	III, 112
how and when to be taken ...	III, 112 (i)
on pension application when to be given before a Magistrate	III, 112 (i)
of wandering gang ...	IV, 109
Finger print—	
of approvers ...	IV, 35
Court officer to have knowledge of —	IV, 5
Despatch of — of under-trial prisoners	IV, 54
Finger Print Bureau—	
Addressing letter to —	II, 358
Countersignature of travelling allowance bills of — officers	I, 36
Leave of — officers by whom to be granted ...	III, 84
Fire—	
Occurrence of large — to be reported by Choukidars	V, 225
Firing—	
by armed Police ...	I, 72
of blank cartridges at riots ...	III, 122, 129
of intruders by sentry ...	III, 285 (iv)
Precautions before — on rioters ...	III, 121 (vi)
on prisoners by escort ...	III, 359
on rioters ...	III, 121 (v)
Target for individual —	III, 130
volley — ...	III, 132
on target when to cease ...	III, 137
Time for — of shots on target ...	III, 137
Volley — with buckshot ...	III, 132
Fire-arms—	
Reporting of loss and recovery and theft of —	II, 52, 110 (d)
Use of — on the occasion of riots ...	I, 73
Fired cases—	
How to be returned ...	III, 181 (vi)
First information—	
in cases referred by Magistrates ...	V, 72
First information report—	
charged or suspected should be distinctly noted in —	V, 77
Definition of — ...	V, 71
Despatch of — ...	V, 84

Subject.	Part and Rule.
First information report—concl.	
Explanation of delay in bringing report to be noted in — ...	V, 77
File of —, how to be kept	II, 86
Filling up of —	V, 76
in gang cases	V, 81
in heinous cases, to be read over in presence of witnesses ...	V, 77
of heinous cases when to be submitted to Magistrate ...	IV, 103
how to be sent to Inspector	V, 84
List of stolen property to accompany — ...	V, 78
may be drawn on hearsay reports ...	V, 71
——— telegrams ...	V, 71
not to be cancelled	V, 74
——— drawn up on rumours ...	V, 71
——— vague reports ...	V, 71
Pasting of final memo. in — ...	V, 149
Prompt draw of — ...	V, 73
to be read over to and signed by the informant ...	V, 77
Recording of — ...	V, 77
Register of case in which no — is submitted ...	V, 88
——— cases in which no — is used ...	V, 68
of what cases to be shown to Magistrate ...	II, 58
when drawn up	V, 71
——— to be written ...	V, 71
——— made over to bench clerk ...	IV, 104
in which cases to be drawn up ...	V, 68
by whom to be drawn up ...	V, 66
First kit—	
Articles for —	III, 228
Grant for —	III, 226
to whom to be given ...	III, 227
Flag—	
Danger — in target practice	III, 137
Fly leaf—	
of records	II, 86
Preservation of Police papers how to be recorded on — ...	II, 86
Foil book—	
Certificate in the — of bills	II, 77
Duplicate copy of bills to be pasted in — ...	II, 77
Force—	
Alteration in Parts I and II—return to be reported ...	I, 37 (iv)
Change of distribution of — made temporarily to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General	I, 58
Changes of distribution force to be made temporarily — how to be noted in Morning Report ...	I, 58
Civil Police —	III, 142
Definition of head-quarters —	I, 1
Deputy Inspector-General to deal with — return	III, 1 (c)
——— report alteration in distribution of — as shown in—return.	I, 36 (xxx)
	III, 143

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Force—concl.	
Disposition of — not to be altered	II, 85
Drill and instruction of head-quarters —	III, 1 (c)
Employment of head-quarters — on new duties ...	III, 1 (c)
Military Police —	I, 1
Nomenclature of Civil Police —	I, 2
Reason for excess of — to be explained in — return ...	III, 144
Forecast—	
estimate of European Marine stores to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 27
of Europe stores	II, 173
Force return—	
Actual vacancies and excesses to be shown in — ...	III, 143
Alteration in distribution of force and details of vacancies in excesses in — to be reported by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 144
Deviation of sanctioned allotment how to be shown in — ... to be disposed of by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 143
Excess in the percentage of foreigners to be explained in — sanctioned number of orderlies to be explained in —	III, 144
Explanation of details of miscellaneous duty in —	III, 144
Mistake in — how to be avoided	III, 144
Monthly certificate of revolvers in — ...	III, 198
What part of — to be sent to the Inspector-General of Police when to be despatched	III, 143
Foreign—	
Arrest in — territory	V, 135
Absconder in — territory how to be dealt with ...	IV, 53
Foreigners—	
Definition of —	III, 19 (b)
Excess in the percentage of — to be explained in force return.	III, 144
Publication in Gazette movements of — ...	II, 110 (a)
Recruitment of —	III, 19 (a)
Reporting movements of — ...	II, 110 (a)
Watching movements of — ...	II, 110 (a)
Foreign Asiatic Vagrants—	
Definition of —	V, 193 (Note)
Foreign Asiatic Gang—	
Deportation of — ...	V, 197
Foreign convicts—	
Conviction rolls of — to be sent to native district when to be considered local ...	V, 167
	V, 167

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Forfeiture—	
Dismissal will not entail — of security deposit of pay, service or appointment of Gazetted officers	II, 28 (v) I, 116
Form—	
Access to stock of — ...	II, 71
Account of — by whom to be kept ...	II, 70
Alteration in standardised — how to be made ...	II, 69
Check of — by Inspecting officers ...	II, 76
Checking of — on receipt ...	II, 165
classified by Schedules ...	II, 68
for Court office ...	IV, 97
Date of submission of indent's for — ...	II, 160
Defect in — to be reported ...	II, 165
Emergent and supplementary indent for — ...	II, 161
Head clerk to inspect and initial issue register of — to be in charge of — ...	II, 75
how to be printed ...	II, 70
how to be arranged in racks ...	II, 67
how to be received ...	II, 72
Index to register of receipt and issue of — ...	II, 165
Indent for — ...	II, 73
Indent for — how to be prepared ...	II, 159
of indent for ordnance stores how to be obtained ...	II, 162
Indent for — to be prepared by head clerk ...	III, 179 (ii)
Inspection of blank — by Inspectors ...	II, 70
Issue of — when to be entered in the issue register	V, 255
Invoice of — ...	II, 75
New — how to be prescribed ...	II, 164
Non-standard — how to be introduced ...	II, 69
of application for leave ...	II, 69
of case diary ...	III, 88
of leave application of clerks ...	V, 125
Printing of — ...	II, 6
Register of receipt and issue of — ...	II, 265
Requisition slip for — ...	II, 72
Route for despatch of — ...	II, 75
Samples of — how to be obtained ...	II, 163
of security bond ...	II, 68
Shortage of — to be reported ...	II, 20 and 21
Stock-taking of — by head clerk ...	II, 76
Storage of — ...	II, 76
to be obtained from Jail Press ...	II, 71
Unauthorised supply of — how to be shown in the receipt and issue register.	II, 67
Verification of stock of — by head of office ...	II, 76
when to be issued ...	II, 75
Friendship—	
of Jail guard with prisoner	III, 280 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Frontier Language—	
Conditions governing grant of rewards for passing in — ...	III, 164
Rewards for passing in — {	I, 100 III, 163
Fugitive Offender's Act—	
Cases under — IV,	53
Code telegram in cases under — II,	400
Full dress—	
cold weather uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 119
hot weather uniform of Inspector General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 120
uniform of Deputy Superintendent of Police ... when to be worn I,	127 131
Full sight—	
and fine sight differentiated III,	128
Functions —	
of Deputy Superintendents of Police I,	45
of an officer under suspension III,	64
Furlough—	
Acceptance of service by gazetted officers while on — ...	I, 117
Application for — when to be made I,	113
Lien on service after — III,	96
Penalty for overstaying — I,	116
Rules for — I,	113
Furniture—	
Contingent charges for purchase and repairs of — how to be shown in contingent register.	II, 261
Horse — of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector- General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superin- tendent of Police.	I, 124
how to be obtained II,	63
to be supplied to station V,	63
G	
Gambling—	
Reward for — Act cases how to be drawn II,	268, note (f)
Gambling house—	
Superintendent of Police may cause search of common — ...	I, 52

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Gang—	
Certificate of respectability not to be granted to wandering —	V, 197
Change in the return of wandering — how to be reported	II, 117
Chaukidars to report movement of —	V, 194
Classification of wandering —	V, 198
Conviction of wandering — how entered in general register of cases.	IV, 109
Criminal wandering — action to be taken against	V, 196
Duties of officer in charge of Police Station on arrival of wandering —.	V, 195
Finger impression of wandering —...	IV, 109
Foreign Asiatic —, deportation of	V, 197
Harmless wandering — not to be interfered with	V, 192
History sheet in — and other cases	II, 55
License for arms not to be given to wandering —	V, 197
List of wandering —	II, 117
Rules regarding wandering —	V, 192 to 203
Safe conduct passes not to be given to wandering —	V, 197
Surveillance of wandering —	V, 201
Wandering — not to be under police guard	V, 196
— evading supervision	V, 202
Gang book—	
Annual comparison of — by Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 203
Changes in — to be reported to Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 201
Contents of —	V, 198
when to be sent to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 202,
where to be kept	V, 199
for whom prepared	V, 200
Gang cases—	
Evidence required in —	V, 82
First information report in —	V, 81
to be instituted after reference to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 81
Judgment in — to be sent to Criminal Investigation Department.	IV, 40
Report of — to be published in Gazette	II, 124
Special evidence admissible in —	V, 83
Ganja—	
Guard over prisoner not to carry — or other stupefying or intoxicating substance.	III, 280 (ii)
Gaonbura—	
List of surveillees how to be sent to —	V, 181
Gazette—	
Arrangement of — proper	II, 104
— confidential supplement to —	II, 109

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Gazette— <i>contd.</i>	
Confidential supplement to Police—	II, 101
Contents of — proper	II, 104
Contents of confidential supplement to Police —	II, 109
Convictions under the Arms Act to be published in the—	II, 110 (d)
Descriptive rolls for—how to be prepared	II, 121
Dismissal when to be published in—	III, 55 (c)
Distribution of Police—	II, 191
Enquiry about missing—	II, 102
Extra supplement to—	II, 124
Extracts from supplement of other Provinces how published in—	II, 114
File of Police —	V, 271
Government — how to be bound	II, 93
Instruction for preparation of—returns	II, 105
Loss and recovery of fire arms to be published in the—	II, 110 (d)
Making up of —	II, 122
Names of absconders in Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code, cases not to be published in the—.	II, 107
Non-receipt of—	II, 102
Officer in charge of Police stations and out-posts to explain —to subordinates.	II, 123
Preservation of Government—	II, 93
Police—	II, App. A
Publication in —of names of proclaimed offenders	IV, 51
of target practice review in—	III, 138 (b)
roll of absconders in the—	II, 61 (f)
good service marks in police—	III, 47 (k)
temporary orders of Inspector-General of Police in police—.	II, 95
roll of General Police reward in —	II, 88
police—	II, 101
supplement to police—	II, 101
in — movements of preachers and mendicants	II, 110 (b)
of arrival of suspicious bad characters in —	II, 110 (c)
confirmation in—	II, 105
transfers in—	II, 105
hue and cry notices in the—	II, 111
departmental notices in the—	II, 106
miscellaneous notices in the—	II, 106
addenda and corrigenda in the—	II, 106
advertisement in the—	II, 106
loss and theft of currency notes in the —	II, 106
notices of missing persons in the—	II, 106,
criminal case notices in the—	II, 112
decision of courts in—	II, 113
movements of foreigners and strangers in—	II, 110 (a)
—of notices of Criminal Intelligence Department in—.	II, 113
list of registered poisoners in—	II, 115
roll of notorious criminals in—	II, 116
Publication of list of wandering gangs in—	II, 117
Report on gang cases to be published in—	II, 124
Returns for — proper	II, 105
returns when to be submitted	II, 118

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Gazette—concl.	
returns to whom to be sent II, 119	
retuns how to be prepared II, 120	
Sale of extra supplement to — prohibited II, 124	
to public II, 103	
confidential supplement to — prohibited ... II, 108	
Stolen property when to be published in— II, 112	
Study of police— V, 271	
to be studied by all II, 123	
Subscribing to— II, 103	
Supply of Government and Police — to Superintendent of Police. II, 93	
Weekly returns for— II, 105	
Gazetted holidays—	
Effect of — on joining time II, 175	
when to be granted II, 16	
Gazetted officer—	
Absence from office of — to be reported to Inspector-General of Police. ... I, 118	
Acceptance of service by — while on leave or furlough ... I, 117	
Acting allowance of— II, 180	
Address of — while on leave I, 115	
Attendance of — in office I, 53	
in drill of — to be noted in Morning Report ... III, 117	
of — in target practice III, 136	
Casual leave of — to be granted by Deputy Inspector-General to certify pages of account registers ... I, 36 (iii)	
Conviction of — of Police Department to be reported by Inspector-General of Police to Government ... I, 22	
Death of — of Police Department to be reported ... I, 25	
Definition of— II, 174	
Departure on leave of — to be reported ... I, 115	
Duties of — in regard to drill ... III, 117	
Employment, during leave of— ... J, 117	
Interview of — with Inspector-General of Police ... I, 21	
Last-pay certificates of— II, 179	
to learn drill III, 118	
Leave rules of— I, 109	
Leave of — on medical certificate I, 114	
Number of — to be absent on leave... ... I, 110	
Pay of — not to be shown in cash book ... II, 174	
Payments how to be made to— II, 178	
Privilege leave of— I, 112	
Recruitment of European— I, 40	
Report of death of— II, 153	
to report their arrival personally to District Magistrate ... I, 49	
Return from leave of — to be reported I, 116	
Salary of— II, 174	
to sign revenue chalan II, 343	
Tour diary of— II, 78	
to verify stock of stationery II, 64	

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Gear—	
Provision for saddles and — in budget	II, 336
General Diary—	
to contain account of co-operation meetings	V, 48
Contents of—	V, 56
Despatch of—	V, 57
Enquiry regarding surveillee to be noted in—	V, 183
Entry of hue and cry notices in—	V, 94
File of—	{ I, 84
how to be written	V, 25
Information given by choukidars to be noted in—	V, 216
Number of page in—	V, 56
Perusal of — by Inspectors	V, 25
Posting of sentries to be noted in—	V, 51
Register of—	V, 25
Rumour to be entered in—	V, 71
to show time of master parade	V, 216
Transfer of charge to be noted in—	V, 53
when to begin	V, 57
— be sent to Superintendent of Police	V, 25
General notice—	
to regulate assemblies	I, 71
General Police District	I, 4 (a)
General Police Reward—	
Authority for drawing —	II, 88
Definition of the term—	II, 87
how to be granted	II, 88
Provision for — in budget	II, 336
Publication of roll of — in Gazette	II, 88
Register of —	II, 89
Roll of —	II, 88
Sanction of — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xliv)
General register of case—	
Acquittals how to be shown in—	IV, 108
Conviction of members of wandering gang how entered in—	IV, 109
Entries of final reports in—	IV, 105
Entry of names of unidentified persons	IV, 108
— — — — — persons residing outside district	IV, 108
— — — — — previously convicted person's name	IV, 108
— — — — — absconders in—	IV, 108
— — — — — convicts required to notify residence...	IV, 108
— — — — — Railway cases in—	IV, 108
Instruction for writing—	IV, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108 and 109
Magistrate how to write final order in—	IV, 107
object of—	IV, 102

Subject.	Part and Rule.
General register of case —concl.	
Red ink entries when to be made in —	IV, 108
Result of appeal to be noted in —	IV, 120
Steps taken against absconder to be noted in— ...	IV, 52
What cases to be entered in —	IV, 102
by whom to be put up to Magistrate	IV, 102
——— kept up	IV, 102
Gift—	
of land as rewards	, 86
Good behaviour—	
Money security for — prohibited	IV, 45
Sureties for — to be approved by Magistrate ...	IV, 45
Good service mark—	
Award of two — by Superintendent of Police... ...	III, 47 (c)
——— three -- to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector General.	III, 47 (c)
——— — in addition to money reward when admissible.	I, 36 (xviii)
——— — to officers of Criminal Investigation Department.	III, 47 (b)
——— — to 1st and 2nd grade Inspectors to be referred to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 47 (i)
to be awarded in lieu of money rewards	III, 47 (j)
awarded for what service	III, 47 (b)
to be awarded by Superintendent of Police	III, 47 (a)
Cancellation of — by reduction and black marks ...	III, 47 (x b)
——— period of interruption of approved service by—.	III, 47 (b)
——— entries in defaulter's sheet by — ...	III, 47 (g)
——— black marks by — ...	III, 47 (g)
Deputy Inspector-General to control award of — ...	III, 47
to be entered in service sheets	III, 36 (b) (ii)
how to be entered in service sheet ...	III, 47 (a)
Observance of — at the time of promotion ...	III, 43 (d)
not to be awarded lavishly ...	III, 47 (h)
Proceeding for — how to be drawn... ...	III, 47 (a)
Publication of — in Police Gazette... ...	III, 47 (k)
when gives prior claim to promotion ...	III, 47 (d)
to whom to be awarded ...	III, 47 (a)
Government servant—	
when an accused, intimation to be sent to his superior officer.	V, 76
Conduct rules ...	{ I, 139
	III, 166
Government pleader—	
how to withdraw sessions cases	IV, 27
to be properly briefed	IV, 24

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Gradation list—	
Effect of Departmental examination in order in — ...	{ I, 15 II, 93
Position of Assistant Superintendent of Police in — when they reach the rank of Superintendent of Police. ...	{ I, 95 II, 93
Officers reduced where to be shown in — ... for whom to be maintained ...	III, 145 III, 145
Grade—	
Alteration of allotment of — by Inspector-General of Police. ...	9
of head constables	III, 12
of Inspectors	III, 5
promotion of Inspectors how made...	III, 43(b) (e)
————— in officiating vacancies prohibited ...	III, 43(e)
————— to first — of Sub-Inspectors	III, 44
————— of Sub-Inspectors in officiating vacancies prohibited.	III, 44
of Sub-Inspectors	III, 7
Grading—	
of Assistant Superintendents of Police when several of them passes Departmental Examination at a time.	I, 95
of European gazetted officers	I, 41
of Deputy Superintendents of Police	I, 43
of ministerial officers	II, 2
of Superintendent of Police	I, 41
Grant—	
Application for extra — how to be made	II, 339
Grain compensation allowance—	
of recruits	III, 31
Gratuity—	
Acceptance of medical certificate in —	III, 111(a) (b)
Accountant to prepare — rolls	III, 110(a)
Check of — rolls by head clerk	III, 110(a)
Counting towards — previous services of re-enlisted men	III, 21(b) (c)
Date of application for —	III, 110(c)
Finger impression on application for —	III, 112
————— how and when to be taken.	III, 112(i)
————— when to be given before a Magistrate.	III, 112(i)
Help of reserve officer in the preparation of — rolls ...	III, 110(a)
Leave how to be entered in — roll	III, 114
Prompt preparation of — rolls	III, 110(b)
Quarterly return of — rolls	III, 115
Question for checking — rolls	III, 113
rolls how to be prepared	III, 110(a)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Gratuity—concl.	
rolls when to be prepared	III, 110 (a)
— how to be sent	II, 367
Upkeep of — papers	III, 110 (d)
by whom to be sanctioned	III, 111
Great coat—	
of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police optional.	I, 119
when to be issued	III, 234
Green boat—	
Supply of — to Superintendent of Police	I, 144
Guard—	
Accommodation, water-supply and lighting of— ...	III, 273
Accoutrement of—	III, 285 (i)
Ammunition box for—	III, 285 (viii)
— of —	III, 285 (vii)
Beddings of — when to be taken	III, 284
Care of arms in possession of—	III, 285 (viii)
Charge of — for imperial departments ...	III, 265
Collection from and distribution to —, of ammunition for Commissioner, District Magistrate, etc. ...	III, 285 (viii)
Communication of jail — with prisoner forbidden ...	III, 276
Cost of — to private persons or companies ...	III, 280 (iii)
Custody of ammunition with—	II, 100
— arms of—	III, 285 (viii)
Date(s) of starting and return of— ...	III, 285 (viii)
— withdrawal of— ...	III, 271
for execution	III, 279
Exemption of armourer from — duty ...	III, 202
Falling in of — at sunrise and sunset ...	III, 285 (ix)
Friendship or relationship of Jail — with prisoner for His Excellency the Viceroy and His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor.	III, 285 (i)
for imperial departments	III, 265,
Inspection of—	{ III, 274
Instruction to — at sunrise, sunset ...	III, 284
Jail — to take part in Jail alarm parades ...	III, 285 (ix)
— not to search prisoners	III, 280 (iv)
for jails when to be supplied	III, 280 (iii)
— jail cholera camps ...	III, 277
Jail — not to bring or take anything for prisoner ...	III, 278
— to be kept from contact with prisoner ...	III, 280 (iii)
Leave and punishment of member of — transferred ...	III, 280 (iii)
Magazine or armoury— ...	III, 275
Marching of — ...	III, 281
not to have opium, liquor, ganja or stupefying drugs when guarding prisoner.	III, 285 (c)
not to take part in Jail routine	III, 280 (ii)
Notice for withdrawal of— ...	III, 280 (iii)
	III, 272

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Guard—concl	
Notice for other departments	III, 267
Pay bill of private—	II, 187
Period of treasury — duty of constables	III, 73
— magazine — duty of constables	III, 73
Permanent — how to be supplied	III, 268
Practice ammunition to be issued to— for private persons	III, 191 (iii) III, 267
Protection of cash chest by treasury— for Public Works departments	II, 35 III, 270
for railways	III, 268, 269
for railways, other departments and private persons	II, 100
for District Magistrate and Commissioner	III, 153
Register of visiting—	III, 276
Relation of — with Jail authorities	III, 280 (iii)
Relief of— — to be noted in roster book	III, 289 III, 282 (i)
Report of relieving and relieved treasury—	III, 282 (i)
Responsibility of officer in charge of—	III, 153
Report of visiting —	III, 285 (x) III, 282 (iv)
— for chests and safes in treasury	II, 100
Sanction to the entertainment of — when necessary	III, 280
Special duties of Jail—	III, 204 (iii)
to be supplied with Rangoon oil	III, 282 (i)
Supply of treasury—	III, 277
Strength of Jail—	III, 275
Transfer of—	III, 282 (i)
Treasurer to be present during relief of treasury—	III, 282 (i)
Treasury — when to be relieved	III, 285 (v)
Turning out of — in night	III, 284
Uniform of—	III, 150
Visiting—	
Guard book—	
Confidential character rolls to be kept in—	I, 89
Pasting of confidential letters in—	II, 383
Guard of honour—	
to Viceroy or Lieutenant-Governor	III, 291
Guard room—	
where to be located	III, 285 (ii)
Gurkha—	
Enlistment of—	III, 19 (c)
H	
Hajat Register—	
Entry of names of prisoners in—	IV, 67
Magistrate when to sign—	IV, 71

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Half-margin Memo.—	
Entry of — in receipt and issue register	} II, 361
Rules regarding —	
Half yearly—	
Disposal of — return of inspection by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (i)
indent for uniform	III, 235
inspection by Inspectors	V, 14, 15
progress report of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 90
return of Cabuleese and Peshwarees	II, 130
return of inspections	I, 81
Halt—	
of escort of prisoners <i>en route</i>	V, 153
of escorts	III, 315
of prisoner escort	III, 349
in travelling	II, 312
Halting stages—	
Lock-up at — of prisoners	III, 346
Supply of blankets at — of prisoners	III, 345
Hand book—	
Clothing —	III, 245
Hand-cuffs—	
Escort to examine — of prisoners	III, 342 (iii)
of female prisoners	III, 350 (iii)
Keys of —	III, 350 (iv)
of reformatory school boys	III, 350 (iii)
Use of —	III, 350
when to be used for under-trial prisoners	} V, 154 IV, 68
Hand-writing expert—	
Examination of manuscripts by —	IV, 36
Hanging cases—	
Duties of Police officers in —	V, 109
Hats and melas—	
Attendance of Police at —	V, 291
Hath chita—	
of chaukidars	V, 230
when to be given to constables	} V, 276 V, 278

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Haversack—	
to whom to be given	III, 228
Head clerk—	
Amount of securities of —	II, 19
Appointment and promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3
Appointment and promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3
Appointment of — how to be made	II, 3
— outsiders as—	II, 3
to be in charge of forms	II, 70
to check pension and gratuity rolls	III, 110 (a)
to examine index of circulars and circular memos ...	II, 94
to inspect and initial issue register of forms ...	II, 75
Leave of — after seven years' continuous service ...	II, 10
Periodical transfer of—	II, 10
to prepare indent for forms	II, 70
Presence of Superintendent of Police at the time of taking charge by —.	II, 17
Primary duty of —	II, 18
Qualification for appointment as—	II, 3
Relaxation of condition of qualifications for appointment as —.	II, 3
responsible for proper maintenance of service book ...	II, 31 (a)
Rules of taking charge by—	II, 17
Stock taking of forms by —	II, 76
Superintendent of Police to report liability of transfer of—	II, 10
Transfer of — after seven years' continuous service ...	II, 10
— within range by Deputy Inspector-General... ...	I, 36 (xlvii)
— by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 19
Head constable—	
Appointment of — how to be made...	III, 13
— outsiders as— to be approved by Inspector-General of Police.	III, 13
— subject to control of Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 19
to be borne on District list	III, 41 (d)
Degradation of — to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 59
Deputy Inspector-General to interview — fit for promotion.	III, 10
Duties of —	III, 11
— at police stations	V, 37
empowered to enquire into unnatural deaths ...	V, 66, 157
— hold inquest ...	V, 157
Enlistment of — belonging to another district ...	III, 21 (d)
Enquiry of charges against—	I, 69
— into unnatural deaths by— ...	V, 33
Leave of — by whom to be granted ...	III, 83
Mofussil diary of — at steamer ghat ...	V, 58
not to enquire sections 107, 145 cases ...	V, 37

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Head constable—<i>concl.</i>	
not to see case diary	V, 125
not entitled to bugler allowance	III, 15
Number of article of uniform for each — ...	III, 230
Number of — to be on leave	III, 79
Average of — how to be sanctioned	III, 17 (e) (d)
Pay of —	III, 12
Promotion of — to the rank of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 10
Promotion of — how made	III, 41 (d)
Responsibility of — of guard	III, 285 (x)
Register of — fit for promotion	III, 10
Renting quarters for —	I, 18 (viii)
Report of — deserving of promotion ...	III, 10
Rewards how to be granted to — ...	I, 85
Suspension of — by Inspectors ...	III, 50 (d)
Thana —, transfer of	III, 73
Training of — in training schools ...	{ III, 10 III, 28
Transfer of — from one district to another within the range by whom to be made	III, 74
Uniform of —	III, 223
when to pay price of uniform ...	III, 232
Head-quarters—	
Deposit accounts to remain in the — post office ...	III, 24 (b)
Medical certificate for leave of officers outside—	III, 85 (ii)
Head-quarters force—	
Definition of —	III, 1 (c)
Drill and instruction of —	III, 1 (c)
Employment of — on new duties ...	III, 1 (c)
Undisbursed pay of — ...	II, 210
Health certificate—	
of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship ...	III, 8 (x)
— clerkship ...	II, 5 (d)
of Inspectors ...	III, 5
in pay bill ...	II, 189
when necessary for newly appointed men ...	III, 24 (a)
Hear-say—	
First information not to be drawn upon — report	V, 71
Height—	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction appointment of under— of recruits	III, 17 (c) III, 17 (a)
Height measuring apparatus—	
for Court office	IV, 99

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Heinous cases—	
Arrest in— ...	V, 138
Court officer to inform Jailor when the prisoner is concerned in—.	IV, 69
Definition of —	{ V, 85 V, 129
First information report of—, submission to Magistrate ...	IV, 103
Maps to be prepared in— ...	V, 131
Sending of immediate information of — by constables in charge.	V, 70
Heirs—	
Payment of pension to — of deceased pensioner ...	III, 111 (g)
Hill district—	
Amount of security of Court Sub-Inspectors of— ...	II, 19
Police under Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 3
Remittance of treasure in— ...	III, 325
High Court—	
Appeal to — supporting of conviction ...	IV, 23
Conviction, how to be supported in — ...	IV, 23
Hire—	
Deduction of elephant — in travelling allowance bill ...	II, 330
of Government boats ...	II, 326
for use of Government elephant ...	III, 329
History of Services of gazetted officers—	
Names of Inspectors when entered in — ...	V, 2
History Sheet—	
to accompany special reports ...	II, 55
Enquiry regarding surveillee to be noted in — ...	V, 183
— of persons having— ...	V, 172
in gang and other cases ...	II, 55
how to be opened ...	V, 172
Index of — ...	V, 174
Village —, instruction for keeping of ...	V, 164
Instruction for writing up— ...	V, 173
not to be opened for offenders dealt with under section 562.	V, 172
Order for opening of — to be passed in final memo. ...	IV, 113
— of opening of — to be noted in register of crime ...	II, 57 (m)
Rules regarding medical— ...	III, 99
for whom to be opened ...	V, 172
Hits—	
on target	III, 130
Holidays—	
Casual leave in extension of— ...	II, 86 (b)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Holidays—concl'd.	
Effect of gazetted — on joining time	II, 175
Gazetted — when to be granted	II, 116
Leave of absence during—	III, 86 (g)
Treasure escort on —	III, 337
Hospital—	
Acquittance roll of — patients	III, 102
Bill of contractor for — diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101 (g)
Cash realization on account of — diet prohibited	III, 102
Certificate for exceeding — diet scale	III, 101 (a)
Charges for diet of constables in —	III, 101
Contingent bill for — diet how to be prepared	III, 102
Cook for —	III, 101 (c)
Cost of — diet	III, 101 (a)
————— exceeding half the salary of patient	III, 101 (c)
————— how to be calculated	III, 101 (f), note
————— of men of other districts	III, 103 (a)
————— on leave, transferred or discharged	III, 103 (b)
Daily account of articles of — diet ..	III, 101 (e)
——— register of — diet	III, 101 (d)
Deduction for — diet in pay bill	III, 102
Despatch to — of wounded persons	IV, 90
Diet-Sarkar for —	III, 101 (c)
Distribution of articles of — diet ..	III, 101 (e)
Leave on medical certificate in place of — leave	III, 93 (c)
leave to whom to be granted	III, 93 (b)
——— how regulated	III, 93 (a)
Making up of account of — diet ..	III, 102
Monthly abstract of cost of — diet	III, 101 (d)
————— how to be sent to Superintendent of Police	III, 101 (g)
————— how to be prepared	III, 101 (f)
Pay of — establishment how drawn	III, 186
——— bill of — patients how to be prepared	III, 102
Payment to contractors for articles of — diet ..	III, 102
Punishment of servants in Police —	III, 62
Rules regarding admission into —	III, 99
Scale of — diet when to be exceeded	III, 101 (a)
——— diet in —	III, 101 (a)
Statement showing charges and recoveries for — diet	III, 102
Supply of — diet by contractor	III, 101 (a)
————— patient	III, 104
Total cost of — diet how to be met	III, 101 (b)
Upkeep of — register ..	III, 100
Hospital leave—	
Rules regarding—	III, 93
Hospital subordinates—	
Leave to — ..	III, 95
Horse—	
allowance ..	{ II, 221 V, 52

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Horse—concl.	
Charges for — in travelling allowance	II, 324
furniture of Inspector General of Police, Deputy Inspector General, Superintendent Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 124
Sub-Inspector to keep a—	V, 62
Tax on—. Exemption of Police officers from ...	V, 44
Hot weather—	
Full dress — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 120
Mess dress — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 123
House building advance—	
may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (ii)
House-guard—	
of Lieutenant-Governor and Inspector-General of Police whom to present arms.	III, 285 (ii)
House-purchase advance—	
may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (ix)
House-search—	
Attendance in Court of witnesses to —	IV, 33
List of property on — to be stamped with date... ...	IV, 33
Names of witnesses to—to be entered in red ink in charge-sheet.	V, 140
Rules regarding —	V, 122
Witnesses to — when to attend Court ...	V, 140
Hour—	
Office —	II, 14
Hue and cry notice—	
Communication of contents of—	V, 90
Contents of—	V, 91
Deputy Inspector-General to approve list of persons to whom — to be sent.	V, 96
Duties of officers in charge on receipt of—	V, 94
Superintendent of Police on receipt of— ...	V, 95
Entry of — in general diary	V, 94
and receipt and issue register ...	V, 94
List of persons to whom — to be sent	V, 96
Publication of — in the gazette	II, 111
to be read in chaukidari parade	V, 94
to be sent to Deputy Inspectors-General	V, 95
to be sent to Superintendent of Police of Railways and Rivers.	92, 95
Use of telegram for —... ...	V, 92

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Hue and cry notice—concl.	
when may be delayed	V, 93
to whom to be sent	V, 92
Human beings—	
and cattles killed by wild animals and snakes, register of—	V, 282
I	
Identification—	
of accused in rioting cases	V, 133
Statement of — of suspects	V, 132
of suspects, rules regarding—	V, 132
Identifying officer—	
Entry of name of — in conviction register	IV, 122
Illness—	
of escort	III, 320
Information regarding nature of — how to be obtained ...	III, 98
Imperial—	
Charge for guards for — departments	III, 265
Guards for — departments	III, 265
Impression—	
Finger — of accused in charge sheet	V, 140
— pensioner	III, 112 (i)
Thumb — of recruits	III, 24 (b)
Incident—	
Register of — other than leave	III, 146
return to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xxx)
— submitted to Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 147
return	III, 147
Increment—	
Approved service — when to be drawn ...	II, 202
— how to be entered in Service sheet ...	III, 48 (i) (ii)
— entered in Reserve register ...	III, 149
certificate	II, 188 (a)
Deprivation of approved service—	III, 48 (g)
to pay how drawn	II, 202
of pay of constables	III, 48 (a)
Relaxation of approved service — rules ...	I, 19
— by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 48 (h)
Revision of approved service — orders ...	I, 19
— orders of approved service — by Deputy Inspector General.	III, 48 (h)

Indent—

Subject.	Part and Rule.
for accoutrements	III, 205 (i)
for ammunition how to be prepared	III, 181
for ammunition to be submitted in quadruplicate ...	III, 181 (i)
Authority to be quoted in — for revolver and revolver ammunition.	III, 200
for armourer's tools	III, 203 (v)
Checking of — for uniform	III, 236
for Chubb's locks	II, 169
Countersignature of — for arms by Deputy Inspector General	III, 179 (iii).
ordnance stores ...	III, 182
Date of submission of — for forms ...	III, 160
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign — for component parts.	III, 203
Emergent and supplementary — for forms ...	III, 161
for escorts	III, 295
when to be made ...	III, 296
how to be dealt with ...	III, 298
when to be returned by reserve officer ...	III, 301 (iii).
for Europe stores for launches ...	II, 173
Forms of — for ordnance stores how to be obtained	III, 179 (ii)
for forms ...	II, 159
to be prepared by Head Clerk ...	II, 70
Half-yearly — for uniform ...	III, 235
how to be prepared ...	II, 162
for ink for rubber stamps ...	II, 168
Instruction regarding — for component parts ...	III, 203
for maps ...	II, 172
for ordnance stores how to be prepared	III, 179
to be submitted in quadruplicate	III, 179 (iii).
for ordnance stores by whom to be signed ...	III, 179 (vi).
for padlocks ...	II, 169
for practice and service ammunition ...	III, 181 (ii)
for replacement of unserviceable ordnance stores	III, 180 (ii)
for rubber stamps ...	II, 168
for stationery ...	II, 166
for tents ...	III, 212 (v).
for tents how to be made ...	III, 215
for type writers and duplicators ...	II, 171
for uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
for uniform of extra and additional police ...	III, 253

Index—

Alphabetical — to register of punishments	...	...	III, 67
Cross references in — to conviction register	...	...	IV, 133.
Head clerk to examine — of circulars and circular memoranda.			II, 94
to circulars and circular memoranda	...	...	II, 94
to circulars	...	...	V, 272
to confidential register	...	...	II, 353
to conviction register and history sheets	...	...	V, 174
to court conviction register	...	...	IV, 128
to dacoity register	...	...	II, 62
Register of file —	...	...	II, 349
System of preparing — of names of convicts	...	...	IV 132

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Index—concl.	
to register of absconders	II, 61 (b)
receipt and issue of forms	II, 73
crime	II, 57 (d)
Indian Police—	
device for badges and buttons	I, 125
Individual clothing ledger—	III, 244
Check of — by Superintendent of Police, Assistant Superintendent of Police or Deputy Superintendent of Police.	III, 244
Individual firing—	
Target for --	III, 130
Infants—	
Exposed —, duties of Police officers in cases of— ...	V, 111
Inferior—	
Appointment of—clerks to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 4
clerks how to be made	II, 4
Deputy Inspector-General to dismiss — clerks ...	II, 11 (i)
Dismissal of — clerks by Deputy Inspector-General	II, 11 (i)
Pay of — clerks, personal	II, 2
Qualifications for appointment of—clerks ...	II, 4
Statement of promotion and appointment of—clerks	II, 7
Informer—	
Application for suspension or remission of sentence of— ...	I, 106 E
Custody of — during verification	V, 104
Release of — from jail ...	I, 106 A
Remission of sentence of— ...	I, 106 E
Reward to — how to be paid ...	II, 269
Suspension of sentence of — for verification of confession ...	I, 106
Tender of pardon to— ...	I, 106 C,
	I, 106 D
Transfer of—	I, 106 B
Influential relative—	
Transfer of Police officers having — ...	III, 148
Initial—	
of accountant to be given in all bills and cheques	II, 37
of Superintendent of Police in the morning report	III, 142
defaulter sheet	III, 48 (i) (v)
Initialling—	
Issue register by head clerk	II, 75

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Ink—	
for rubber stamps	II, 168
Inquest—	
Power of head constables and Junior Sub-Inspectors to hold—	V, 157
Inquest report—	
how drawn	}
One — should be prepared for each corpse	V, 157
Inspecting officer—	
Attendance of—in chowkidari parades	I, 82
Check of forms by—	II, 76
how to inspect	I, 82
Questioning of chaukidars by—	I, 82
to see to the observance of securities and deposit rules ...	II, 30
to sign roster ...	III, 287
Training of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police, Duties of— ...	I, 90
Inspection—	
of all districts by Inspector-General of Police within three years	I, 21
—arms and ammunition shops by Sub-Inspectors ...	V, 270
—arms and ammunition shops ...	V, 18
—blank forms and registers by Inspector ...	V, 255
—cattle pounds	{ V, 20 V, 294
Classification of thana records at the time of—	V, 255
by Commissioners ...	V, 253
of confidential character roll by Magistrate and Commissioner ...	I, 253
Copy of — remark how dealt with ...	V, 253
of Court, Superintendent of Police's office and reserve ...	I, 87
defect register	{ I, 87 II, 66
of Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 31 (i)
by Deputy Inspector-General of register of landed property and relatives ...	III, 148
Disposal of certain cases at the time of —	I, 82
—half-yearly return of—by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (ii)
Drill — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 126
duties of Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 21
Errors in the —of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police ...	I, 25
Examination of thana staff at the time of — on their knowledge of circulars ...	V, 272
of guards ...	III, 274
— and escorts ...	III, 284
how to be made ...	V, 15
by inspectors ...	V, 14, 15
of Inspector-General of Police in company with Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 21

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Inspection—<i>concl.</i>	
of issue register by head clerk	II, 75
Khatian — register	V, 250
Kit — by Superintendent of Police	III, 246
— how to be made	III, 248
of kit by Inspectors	V, 15
by Lieutenant-Governor	V, 253
of medals	III, 261
Monthly return of —	V, 29
— of arms by armourer	III, 202
— kit —	III, 247
of outposts by officer in charge Police Station	V, 34
of petroleum stores	V, 19
of Police Station and outposts by Superintendents of Police	I, 81
of Police Station, rules regarding—	V, 253
of Post office records	V, 106
by probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police	I, 92
Quarterly — of arms by armourers	III, 202
— return of — of arms and ammunition	II, 131
of railway warrants	III, 299(xi)
— police stations by Magistrate	V, 212
of register of vital statistics	V, 275
remarks of Lieutenant-Governor and Sanitary Officer	II, 63
of revolver ammunition	III, 198
Return of — made	I, 81
Rules for —	I, 82
of sanitary matters	V, 253
of Sub-divisions by Inspector General	I, 21
by Sub-divisional officers	V, 254
Statements when to be prepared	I, 21
Striking off of unserviceable clothing at —	III, 246
of telegrams	V, 49
of trigonometrical survey pillars	II, 150
of uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors by Superintendent of Police	III, 220
Use of statistics at the time of —	V, 17
of village boundary mark by chaukidars	V, 225
register	V, 253
Inspector—	
Account for uniform of —	III, 220
Acting allowance of —	III, 182
to be allowed the privilege of a chair	V, 2
Annual report on character and qualifications of —	I, 37 (i)
Amount of securities of Court —	II, 19
Application for leave of — how to be submitted	III, 84
Appointment of — to be made by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
Appointmen t of European —	III, 6
— how to be made	III, 5
Armed Police Reserve in charge of —	III, 2
— to note condition of revolver and ammunition in charge sheet	III, 198

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Inspector—contd.	
Audit of pay bills of —	II, 176
Award of good service marks to 1st and 2nd grade — to be reported to Inspector-General of Police	III, 47 (j)
Bill for uniform of —	III, 220
to be borne on provincial list	III, 41 (a)
Case diary when to be sent to circle —	V, 130
Casual leave of — of training schools, approval of Deputy Inspector-General to	I, 36 (xxvi)
Casual leave of —	III, 86 (f)
Charge allowance of —	II, 182
to check vital statistics	V, 277
surveillance	V, 16
to check realisation of fines, enquiries as to absconders, domiciliary visit reports and vital statistics	V, 15
Circle — to test domiciliary visit report	V, 184
Circle to be in charge of an —	I, 3
Circle — not to maintain register of crime	II, 60
not to be given clerical work	V, 4
to classify thana records for destruction	V, 255
Connection of circle — with cases	V, 12
Co-operation of —	V, 22
to correct mistakes in investigation	V, 4
Countersignature of pay bills of —	II, 176
Daily allowance of circle —	II, 304
Deduction for uniform of —	III, 220
Departmental enquiry of charges against —	I, 69
Disposal of uniform of —	III, 221
District transfer of — when to be made	III, 73
Draw of salary of Criminal Investigation Department	II, 177
Duties of —	V, 1
Examination of — in law	V, 31
in language	V, 30
of armed police reserve	V, 32
Final report form to be submitted through circle —	V, 146
General instructions for transfer of —	III, 72 (d)
Grades of —	III, 5
Grade promotion of — how made	III, 43 (b) (c)
in officiating vacancies prohibited	III, 43 (e)
Health certificate of —	III, 5
Hiring of boats for —	V, 52
how to obtain uniform	III, 220
how to dispose of case diaries	V, 10
how to get first information reports	V, 84
Kit inspection by —	III, 247
Last-pay certificates of —	II, 179
Leave of — to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General	III, 84
on medical certificate how to be granted	III, 84
Limit of appeal against order of dismissal of —	III, 68 (c)
List of — when published in quarterly civil list	V, 2
Local supervision of investigation by —	V, 6
by —	V, 4
may be given a writer and orderly	V, 7
Measurement of —	III, 5

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Inspector—contd.	
Minimum days of tour of —	V, 4
Monthly return of inspection by —	V, 29
Names of — when entered in history of services of gazetted officers	V, 2
not to alter, cancel or detain charge sheet or final report form	V, 148
not to judge work by statistic	V, 17
Note book of —	V, 4
Number of uniform of —	III, 219
Office of —	V, 13
to order opening of history sheet	V, 172
Pay of —	III, 5
——— not to be shown in cash book	II, 176
——— bills of —	II, 178
Payment for uniform of —	III, 220
Personal diary of —	II, 79
{	V, 24
————— to be perused by Superintendent of Police	II, 79
perusal of general diaries by —	V, 25
Perusal of case diaries by —	V, 4, 26
Power of — in regard to punishment	III, 50 (d)
————— to depute officers outside jurisdiction ...	V, 21
Promotion of Sub-Inspector to the rank of — ...	III, 43 (c)
————— to be made by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
————— to the rank of Deputy Superintendents of Police	III, 43 (a)
Punishment on — how to be inflicted	III, 60
Quantity of revolver ammunition to be in custody of — ...	III, 197
Quarterly report on character and qualification of — ...	I, 37 (i)
Range transfer of —	III, 74
to recommend surveillance in final memorandum ...	V, 112
Relation of — with Court officers ...	V, 12
————— Superintendent of Police and Sub-Inspectors ...	V, 3
Responsibility of — in investigation	V, 11
Revolver to be in custody of —	III, 197
————— given to Armed Police Reserve — ...	III, 195
Reward how to be granted to —	I, 85
Security deposit of — how to be made	II, 24 (d)
to sign and date statement of witnesses ...	V, 129
Signature of appointment certificate of — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xlv)
Status of —	V, 2
Sub-divisional transfer of — when to be made ...	III, 73
Sub-Inspectors to continue the security deposit when promoted to the rank of —	II, 2, 8 (iv)
to submit progress memorandum of investigation ...	V, 8, 9
Superintendent of Police to inspect uniform of — ...	III, 220
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 98
to be supplied with maps ...	II, 172
Suspension of Constables and Head Constables by — ...	III, 50 (d)
————— by Superintendent of Police ...	III, 50 (b)
————— by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 50 (b)
Temporary vacancies of — how filled up ...	III, 43 (f)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Inspector—concl.	
to test result of enquiry	V, 15
— domiciliary visit report	V, 16
Inspection by—	V, 14, 15
— of kit by—	V, 15
Inspector-General of Police to make promotion of—	III, 41 (a)
to inspect arms and ammunition shops	V, 18
to inspect petroleum stores	V, 19
to inspect pounds	V, 20
to inspect blank forms and registers	V, 255
to attend chaukidari parade	{ V, 215 V, 15
to keep register of general diaries	V, 25
to keep pony or boat	V, 23
to come to Head Quarters during Inspector-General's visit	I, 21
Tour of —	V, 4
— Programme of—	V, 5
Transfer of — when to be made by Inspector-General of Police	III, 74
— within range by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xlvii)
— account of uniform of —	III, 222
Travelling of —	V, 23
— by railway	V, 23
— allowance of —	V, 23
— placed in charge of district	II, 308
Trial of charges against —	I, 69
Uniform of —	III, 216
to verify verification roll of Sub-Inspector	III, 8 (ix)
Verification roll of —	III, 5
when to investigate cases	V, 6
— apply for remand to police custody	V, 139
where to pass orders of preservation and destruction of records	V, 88
Daily report	V, 28
Inspector-General—	
Absence after examination leave or joining time may be remitted by —	I, 18 (xiii)
Acquaintance of — with Government Officials	I, 21
Additional orderlies may be sanctioned by —	I, 10
— Police may be deputed by —	I, 8
Administration report to be submitted by — annually	I, 24
Advances for purchase of house may be sanctioned by —	I, 18 (ix)
— of pay, sanctioned by —	I, 13
— for building house may be sanctioned by —	I, 18 (ii)
Allotment of grades may be altered by —	I, 9
— money by — for construction and repair of buildings	I, 13
— for purchase of accoutrements, tents and ordnance stores	I, 13
Appeals may be heard by —	I, 19
Appointment of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Sergeants, to be made by —	{ III, 5 I, 19

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Inspector-General—contd.	
Appointment of out siders as head constables to be sanctioned by —	I, 19
Approved service increment rules may be relaxed by —	I, 19
orders may be revised by — ...	I, 19
Award of good service marks to 1st and 2nd grade Inspectors to be reported to —	III, 47(g)
Black mark orders may be revised by — ...	I, 19
Books and registers may be prescribed by — ...	I, 6
can modify district scale of arms ...	III, 178
Certificate, special, to be granted by — ...	I, 19
Circular orders may be issued by — ...	I, 7
Conviction of gazetted Police officer to be reported by — ...	I, 22
Control of — over contingent expenditure ...	I, 13
Railway and River Police ...	I, 3
Correspondence of — with British officials in the United Kingdom and Colonies	I, 20
Cost of additional police may be recovered by — ...	I, 8
Cyclostyle copying apparatus may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18(xv)
Deaths of Europeans or Gazetted Police officer to be reported by — ...	I, 25
Deputation of subordinates by — to any part of the province	I, 18(x)
Detailed bill for countersigned contingency when to be sent to — ...	II, 277
Estimate of European Marine Stores to be submitted by — ...	I, 27
Exemption from loss of appointment for overstaying leave may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18(xi)
Extension of service, power of — to grant or refuse ...	I, 14
Forged currency notes to be reported by — ...	I, 23(b)
Full dress hot weather uniform of — ...	I, 120
cold weather uniform of — ...	I, 119
Horse, furniture of — ...	I, 124
is the head of the Police Department ...	I, 4(b)
is the Counsellor of Government ...	I, 4(b)
Inspection of Sub-divisions and Police Stations by — ...	I, 21
Inspection duties of — ...	I, 21
Inspection of — in company with Deputy Inspector General ...	I, 21
Inspector to come to Headquarter to meet — ...	I, 21
Instalments of advance for ante-rabic treatment may be increased by — ...	I, 18 (xvii)
Interruption of service on account of absence after privilege leave may be remitted by — ...	I, 18 (xii)
Interview of — with all gazetted Police officer, Inspectors, and Senior Sub-Inspectors ...	I, 21
Interview with — how to be made ...	III, 154
Leave allowances irregularly drawn may be remitted by — ...	I, 18 (xvi)
Leave of Sergeants to be granted by — ...	I, 19
Letters to — how to be addressed ...	II, 356
Local purchase of articles of European manufacture by — ...	I, 18 (xvii)
stationery and rubber stamp may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18 (xiv)
Loss of public money to be reported by — ...	I, 28 (a)
Magisterial powers of — ...	I, 5

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Inspector-General—contd.	
may relax conditions of qualifications for appointment	
as head clerk and accountant 	II, 3
may sanction employment during leave 	III, 82
may award special certificate 	III, 47 (e)
may revise black mark 	III, 61 (k) ¹
may permit an officer to appear in examination in oriental languages 	I, 98
may dismiss Sub-Inspectors 	III, 50
may sanction re-employment of dismissed men	III, 55 (b)
Mess dress hot weather uniform of — 	I, 123
cold weather uniform of — 	I, 122
Pay of officer reinstated after dismissal or suspension may be sanctioned by — 	I, 17
Payment of arrears of pension when to be sanctioned by —... .	I, 16
Pensioner may be exempted by—from personal attendance...	I, 18 (iii)
Permanent advance may be sanctioned by — 	I, 18 (i)
Permission of — to be obtained by Superintendent of Police leaving District 	I, 75
Personal Assistant to — to be controlling officer 	I, 29
Police administration vested in — and Deputy Inspectors General 	I, 4 (a)
Power of— to sanction pension 	I, 15 (a) (b)
recovery of leave allowances irregularly drawn	I, 18 (xvi)
to sanction leave allowances in excess of half pay of absentee 	I, 18 (xix)
to purchase boats 	II, 274, note(a)
to alter date of birth in service book and detailed list of establishment 	I, 18 (xix)
in regard to punishment 	III, 50 (a)
to sanction special contingency 	II, 272
to sanction purchase of boat 	II, 274, note(a)
to purchase elephant 	II, 274 (al)
Promotion of Inspectors to be made by — 	I, 19
Publication of temporary orders of — in police gazette	II, 95
police gazette by — 	II, 101
Punishment may be imposed by — 	I, 19
Range transfer to be made by — 	I, 19
Rent for office may be sanctioned by — 	I, 18 (vi)
on lands and buildings leased by Government may be sanctioned by — 	I, 18 (viii)
Renting quarters for Subordinate Police officers by — 	I, 18 (vii)
Returns to be submitted by — 	I, 23
Revisional power of — 	III, 68 (e)
Rewards may be sanctioned by — 	I, 12
Roneo duplicators may be sanctioned by — 	I, 18(xv)
Savings in budget grants may be transferred by — 	I, 19
Statements of cost of maintenance of steam vessels to be sub- mitted by — 	I, 26
Strengthening of police by — 	I, 10
to sanction appointment of outsiders as Head Constable 	III, 13
re-enlistment of police officer 	III, 21 (a)
retention in service of police officers after convic- tion 	I, 19
leave of Sergeants 	III, 81

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Inspector-General—concl.	
to sanction over age	II, 5 (e)
local purchase of stationery	II, 170
purchase of typewriters and duplicators ...	II, 171
ordnance stores, arms and accoutrement	II, 268 note(g)
special contingent expenditure ...	II, 272
to see to the observance of securities and deposit rules ...	II, 30
Transfer of Inspectors, head clerks and Accountants to be made by —	I, 19
Travelling allowance of inferior servants on transfer may be sanctioned by —	I, 18 (iv)
subordinate deputed to any part of the province may be sanctioned by —	I, 18 (x)
Typewriters may be sanctioned by —	I, 18 (xv)
Unofficial correspondence with Secretariat by — ...	I, 4 (b), note
Visiting all districts by — within 3 years	I, 21
What part of force return to be sent to — ...	III, 143
When to countersign requisition for ordnance stores ...	III, 182
entitled to camping charges	I, 11 (b)
to make transfer of Inspectors and Sergeants ...	III, 74
sanction appointment of ministerial officers ...	II, 4
Withdrawal of police by —	I, 10
Working dress of —	I, 121
Writing-off of irrecoverable value of stores by — ...	I, 18 (v)
Instalment—	
Increase of — for repayment of advances for ante-rabic treatment	I, 18 (xviii)
Institute, Pasteur—	
Leave to proceed to —	III, 92
Instruction—	
for preparation of gazette returns	II, 105
Printed — for prisoners' escort	III, 342
Instructors—	
Training of drill	III, 125
Intelligence—	
Prompt communication of — regarding criminals ...	V, 49
Interest—	
of security deposit by Sub-Inspectors	II, 28 (iii)
Interruption—	
Absence after examination leave or joining time may not be — of duty	I, 18 (xiii)
Cancellation of period of — of approved service by good service marks	III, 47 (g)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Interruption—<i>concl'd.</i>	
for approved service how to be entered in service sheet ... of approved service	III, 48 (i) (iii) III, 48 (c) (d)
Alteration of period of — of approved service rules ...	I, 36 (ix)
Remission of — of service on account of absence after privilege leave	I, 18 (xii)
Inter-Departmental transfer—	
of contingent charges	II, 243
Interview—	
of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship by Deputy Inspector- General	III, 8 (xi) IV, 31
with convicts	
Deputy Inspector-General to — head constables fit for promotion	III, 10
with Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector- General how to be made	III, 154
of police officers with prisoner	I, 105
Intestate moveable property—	
Rules regarding —	V, 285
Intruder—	
Challenge of — by sentry	III, 285 (iv)
Firing on — by sentries	III, 285 (iv)
Inundation—	
— to be reported by Chowkidar	V, 225
Invaliding—	
Application for medical examination for — to state age ... Leave to be granted before —	III, 109 III, 109
Investigation—	
Abstention from —	V, 75
of cases by Inspectors	V, 6
of cases by Superintendent of Police	I, 66
of cases in which British Soldiers are concerned	II, 64
of cases by Criminal Investigation Department	II, 54A
Duration of — of cases	V, 97
of gang cases	V, 82
Head constables not to be employed in —	V, 37
Inspectors to correct mistakes in —	V, 4
Local supervision of — by Superintendent of Police ... — by Inspectors	I, 67 V, 6
in Post office	V, 106
Progress memorandum of —	V, 8, 9
Responsibility of Inspectors in —	V, 11
of serious cases by Assistant Superintendents of Police ...	I, 93
of serious disturbances in tea gardens	I, 65
Reward to cover expenses of —	I, 85

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Investigating centre—	
Definition of—	V, 33
Investigating officer—	
Deputation of —outside jurisdiction	I, 60
to examine body of accused	V, 141
to issue telegrams	V, 49
Telegrams by—	II, 393
Invoice—	
of forms	II, 164
of treasure	III, 324
Irrecoverable value—	
Writing-off of — of stores	I, 18 (v)
Iron frame—	
for prisoners travelling by rail	III, 353
Issue—	
of circulars and circular memoranda	II, 94
of circulars and circular memoranda affecting Police stations	II, 94
Entry of enquiry slips in — register	V, 118
— takids and reminders in — register ...	II, 348
— service labels in — register ...	II, 348
— half margin memo. in — register ...	II, 361
form of uniform	III, 251
of form when to be entered in the register of— ...	II, 75
of forms when to be made	II, 75
Index to register of receipt and — of forms ...	II, 73
Inspection and initialling of — register by Head Clerk ...	II, 75
register	IV, 139
Register of receipt and — of uniform ...	III, 242
Register of receipt and — of railway warrant ...	III, 299 (viii)
Register of English letters	II, 347
Register of — of vernacular papers ...	II, 378
Register of receipt and — of service stamps ...	II, 385
Register of receipt and — of service postage stamps for telegrams ...	II, 391
Unauthorised supply of forms how to be shown in receipt and — register	II, 74
Issue register—	
Entry of hue and cry notices in—	V, 94
Item—	
of contract contingency... ...	II, 258
of countersigned contingencies	II, 276
for lump allotment in budget	II, 335
of provincialised contingencies	II, 282
of regular contingencies	II, 268
of special contingencies	II, 274

Subject.	Part and Rule.
J	
Jail—	
Blankets to be obtained from — ...	II, 63
Communication of — guard with prisoner forbidden ——— — with the — Press how to be made ...	III, 280 (iii)
Forms to be obtained from — Press ...	II, 67
Friendship or relationship — guard with prisoners ...	III, 280 (i)
Furniture to be obtained from — ...	II, 63
Guards not to have opium, liquor, ganja or stupefying drugs when on duty ...	III, 280 (ii)
——— to join in — alarm parades ...	III, 280 (iv)
——— not to search prisoner ...	}
——— take part in — routine ...	III, 280 (iii)
——— or bring anything for prisoner ...	}
——— to be kept from contact with prisoner ...	}
Guards for — when to be supplied cholera camps ...	III, 277
Monthly inspection of — arms by armourer ...	III, 278
Outbreaks in — ...	III, 203
Payment of contingencies to — ...	I, 74
Relation of — guard with — authorities ...	II, 242
Repair of — arms by armourer ...	III, 280 (iv)
Special duties of — guards ...	III, 202
Strength of — guard ...	III, 280
Alarm parade ...	III, 277
	I, 74
Jail official—	
when to accompany a prisoner's escort ...	III, 344
Jail Warrant—	
of under-trial prisoner ...	IV, 67
Joining time—	
Absence after — may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (xiii)
Conveyance allowance during — ...	II, 221
Deduction of pay for overstayal of — ...	II, 217 (g)
Effect of gazetted holidays on — ...	II, 175
Rules regarding — ...	III, 75
Journey—	
Place at which — begins and ends ...	II, 311
Railway warrant for return — ...	III, 299 (iii)
Return — of escorts ...	III, 302
Judge—	
Comment on conduct of Police by — ...	I, 70

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Judgment—	
Comments in — to be noted in character roll ...	...
Copy of remarks in — to be sent to Superintendent of Police	I, 70
Inspector-General of Police.	
Copies of — when to be sent to Chemical Examiner ...	IV, 89
in gang cases to be sent to Criminal Investigation Department	IV, 40
Judicial—	
Effect of — punishment on approved service ...	... III, 48 (f)
Judicial tribunal—	
Reflections on --	I, 56
Judicial work—	
Criticism of —	IV, 3
Reflections on —	I, 56
Junior Sub-Inspector—	
empowered to hold inquest	{ V, 661 V, 157
Jurisdiction—	
Changing — at site of a Police Station or Outpost ...	... II, 377
Deputation of investigating officers outside — ...	{ I, 60 V, 21
Occurrence outside —	V, 67
for travelling allowance	II, 288
Juvenile prisoner—	
to be escorted to their homes	V, 169
Jute—	
Report on —, etc.	II, 148
K	
Key—	
Custody of — of treasure chest	III, 322
— malkhana—	V, 61
of armourer's shop	IIIJ, 203 (vi)
of armoury and magazine by whom kept	III, 188
of confidential almirah or box to be kept by Superintendent of Police	II, 383
of Court house	III, 282 (vi)
of hand-cuffs	III, 350 (iv)
of magazine and armoury by whom kept	III, 281
of malkhana by whom kept	IV, 73
of strong room, receptacle or safe in treasury	III, 282(v)
of thana lock to be kept by sentry	V, 152

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Khatian—	
Annual totalling of the —	IV 116 (f)
Appeals how to be noted in —	IV 116 (h)
Closing the — at the end of the year	IV 118
Cross reference to — and other registers	IV 116 (d)
Division of sheets of —	IV 116 (a)
Instructions for filling up columns of —	IV 117
Magistrate <i>suo motu</i> cases to be entered in red ink	IV 116 (b)
Pending cases how to be brought forward in the — shown	IV 118 IV 116 (c)
Quarterly totals of the —	IV 116 (g)
Result of appeal to be noted in —	IV 120
Utilisation of spare columns of —	IV 119
What cases to be entered in —	IV 116 (b)
inspection register	V 250
King's Police medal—	
Recommendations for —	II, 156
Kit—	
Articles for first —	III, 223
First — to whom to be given	III, 227
Grant for first —	III, 226
Inspection by Superintendent of Police	III, 246
how to be made	III, 248
by inspectors	V, 15
Maintenance of —	III, 229
Monthly — inspection	III, 247
Return of — of men going on leave	III, 254
Kit box—	
how to be issued	III, 258
Knicker—	
to whom to be given	III, 228
Kulla—	
Use of —	III, 224
L	
Label—	
on ammunition box	III, 191 (ii)
Entry of service — in issue register	II, 348
on seized articles how to be signed	V, 124
Land—	
Alteration and reconstruction of buildings how to be noted in register of — and buildings	II, 65 (c)
Division of the register of — and buildings into group ...	II, 65 (a)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Land—contd.	
Entries of alteration and reconstruction of buildings in the register of — and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General ...	II, 65 (e)
Gift of — as rewards ...	I, 86
Plan for — and buildings ...	II, 65 (d)
Provision for purchase of — in budget ...	II, 336
Register of — and buildings how to be written ...	II, 65 (b)
Rent on — leased by Government ...	I, 18 (viii)
Sanction to purchase of— ...	II, 274, note (e)
Upkeep of register of — and buildings ...	II, 65
Land dispute—	
Proceedings under Section 145, Criminal Procedure Code, in cases of — ...	V, 89
Landed property—	
Examination of register of — and relatives by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 148
Register of — and relatives ...	III, 148
Transfer of Police officers possessing considerable— ...	III, 148
Language—	
allowance ...	III, 163
Conditions governing grant of — allowance ...	III, 164
Examination in oriental —. Inspector-General Police may permit an officer to appear	I, 98
— of Sub-Inspectors ...	V, 30
— armed Police Reserve Inspector ...	V, 32
— Inspectors ...	V, 30
High proficiency examination in— ...	I, 98
of official communication ...	II, 369
Rewards for passing in frontier— ...	I, 100
for writing case diaries ...	III, 163 V, 126
Language reward—	
Audit and payment of — ...	I, 100
Lanterns—	
for escort ...	III, 307
Last-pay Certificate—	
to accompany pay bill ...	II, 218 (a)
Contents of— ...	II, 218 (a) (c) and 219 (a)
Countersignature of— ...	II, 179
of Gazetted officers and Inspectors ...	II, 179
Lathi—	
carrying by members of processions ...	I, 71
drill ...	III, 123
Maintaining — in station and reserve ...	I, 72

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Launch—	
Coal account of —	II, 129
Daily allowance when using Government	II, 325
Indent for stores for —	II, 173
Local repairs to —	II, 258 note (c).
not to be used as tugs	I, 143
Provision of stores for — in budget	II, 336
Responsibility of Superintendents of Police	I, 140
Return of cost of maintenance of — to be submitted by Inspector-General, Police	I, 26
Sanction to repairs to —	II, 274 note (b)
Statement showing cost of maintenance of —	II, 154
Travelling allowance of officers using Government — when to go beyond district	II, 325 I, 141
by whom to be used	I, 142
Law—	
Books how to be obtained	II, 92
for Court office	IV, 97
Examination of armed police reserve inspector in Sub-Inspectors	V, 32
of Court officer	V, 31
	IV, 4
Lead—	
Disposal of — recovered from butts	III, 134
Leather—	
Disfigurement of — accoutrements ... ...	... ...
Sale of — accoutrements ... ...	... ...
	} III, 212 (viii)
Leather gaiters—	
Use of —	III, 350
Leave—	
Absence without --	III, 97
after examination — may be remitted by Inspector-General, Police	I, 18 (xiii)
of absence during holidays	II, 86 (g)
Acceptance of service by Gazetted officer while on— ministerial officers while on—	I, 117 II, 13
Address while on —	I, 115
of non-gazetted officers during —	III, 91
allowance of absentee	II, 186
how drawn and paid	II, 213
when outsiders are taken	III, 80
application of clerks	II, 6
for privilege — when to be made	I, 112
	to be submitted through District Magistrate
for — of Inspector how to be submitted	I, 112 III, 84
medical certificate for — how to be made	III, 85 (ii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Leave—contd.	
application how to be disposed of ...	III, 89
Appointment certificate of officers going on— ...	III, 32
of Armed Police Reserve ...	III, 2
Availing of privilege — within 35 days ...	I, 112
Casual —in extension of holidays ...	III, 86 (b)
when to be reported to Government ...	III, 86 (b)
how to be granted ...	III, 86 (c)
on tour ...	III, 86 &(d)
of Inspectors ...	III, 86 (f)
clerks to be entered in attendance register ...	II, 15
out of province ...	}
of Gazetted officers ...	I, 111
clerks ...	II, 6
of Criminal Investigation Department and Finger Print Bureau officers ...	I, 36
of Inspectors of Training Schools ...	I, 36 (xxvi)
Certificate of — in pay bill ...	II, 188 (a) (
to be attached to acquittance roll ...	II, 183 (c)
Certificate ...	III, 90
of clerks when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General of clerical officers ...	}
Combination of casual — with other— ...	III, 86 (b)
Commutation of absence without — ...	III, 111 (c)
Conveyance allowance during— ...	II, 221
of Criminal Investigation Department officers by whom to be granted ...	III, 84
Cost of hospital diet of men on — ...	III, 103
counting towards pension ...	III, 114
Definition of casual — ...	III, 86 (a)
Departmental punishment for overstyal of — ...	III, 96
Departure on— of gazetted officer to be reported to Inspector-General of Police and Government ...	I, 115
Deputy Inspector-General to grant casual — of Gazetted officers ...	I, 36 (b) (
Disobedience to join reserve prior to discharge to be treated as absent without — ...	III, 105
during Departmental Examination ...	I, 97
Employment during — ...	I, 117
of non-gazetted officers during — ...	III, 82
Entry of — in service sheet ...	III, 36 (b) (i)
Examination of register of casual — ...	III, 86 (e)
Exemption from loss of appointment for overstyal of — ...	I, 18 (xi)
Explanation for overstyal of — how to be called for ...	III, 96
Extension for — when to be applied for ...	III, 96
on medical certificate ...	III, 85 (v)
of Finger Print Bureau Officer by whom to be granted ...	III, 84
Form of application for — ...	III, 88
General rules relating to — ...	III, 77
Grant of — to officer transferred ...	III, 81
to be granted before invaliding ...	III, 109
of head clerks and accountants after seven years' continuous service ...	II, 10
of head constables and constables by whom to be granted ...	III, 83
to Hospital subordinates ...	III, 95

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Leave—contd.	
Hospital — to whom to be granted	III, 93 (b)
how regulated	III, 93 (a)
how to be entered in pension or gratuity roll	III, 114
of Inspector on medical certificate how to be granted	III, 84
Joining to duty on expiry of —	III, 96
Lien on service after —	III, 96
Limit of casual —	III, 86 (b)
Line —	III, 94
Medical certificate for — by native doctors prohibited	III, 85 (vii)
on medical certificate in place of Hospital —	III, 93 (c)
Medical certificate for — of non-gazetted officers when to be granted.	III, 85 (iii)
officers outside head-quarters	III, 85 (ii)
by whom to be granted and countersigned.	III, 85 (i)
on medical certificate	I, 114 (iv)
of member of guard transferred	III, 275
of ministerial officers by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (iii)
Non-gazetted officers applying for medical certificate for — when to be kept under observation.	III, 85 (iv)
Notification before 1st March of intention of going on privilege —	I, 112
Number of gazetted officers to be absent on —	I, 110
head constables and constables to be on —	III, 79
Officers on return from — to be sent back to their former station.	III, 72 (c)
Pay of men on — how to be paid ...	II, 197
Power of Superintendent of Police to grant — of ministerial officers.	II, 6
in regard to —	I, 108
Privilege — of Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 112
to proceed to Pasteur Institute	III, 92
Prosecution for overstayal of —	III, 96
Recall to duty from privilege —	I, 112
Recruitment in place of men on — without pay	III, 23
Register of incidents other than —	III, 146
of ministerial officers	II, 6
men on — whose pay is held over	II, 188 (c)
Return of uniform of men going on —	III, 254
from — to be reported	I, 116
from — how to be reported	III, 90
of —	II, 105
Rules regarding hospital —	III, 93
Rules regarding overstayal of —	III, 96
on medical certificates	III, 85
casual —	III, 86
rules of gazetted officers	I, 109
of Sergeants to be granted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
of Sub-Inspectors when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General	III, 84
	III, 83

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Leave—concl.	
of Sub-Inspectors by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xii)
Superintendent of Police when to grant leave to Sub-Inspectors,	III, 83
Transfer not to be made on account of — ...	III, 72 (c)
Travelling allowance in consequence of recall from —	II, 316
Treatment of constables in superior service for —	III, 78
Upkeep of — register	III, 89
register of casual — ...	III, 86 (e)
to volunteers during drill season ...	III, 87
Leave allowances—	
in excess of half pay of absentee ...	I, 18 (xix)
irregularly drawn may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xvi)
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — in excess of half pay of the appointment.	I, 36 (xxx)
Recovery of overpayment of — ...	III, 111 (h)
irregularly drawn — ...	I, 18 (xvi)
Leave, privilege—	
Interruption of service on account of absence after — may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xii)
Legal Remembrance—	
how to be moved to support convictions in High Court ...	IV, 23
Leg irons—	
of female prisoners ...	...
of Reformatory School boys ...	...
Use of — ...	...
	}
	III, 350 (iii)
	III, 350
Leg shackles—	
Escort to examine — of prisoners ...	...
Supply of — to escort ...	...
	III, 342 (iii)
	III, 341
Lending—	
money prohibited ...	...
	III, 169
Length—	
of march of prisoner escort ...	...
	III, 348
Letters—	
Addressing of — to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 358
	Range ...
Inspector-General of Police ...	...
to Finger Print Bureau ...	...
balance ...	...
Classification of — for preservation from destruction ...	...
Confidential — how to be opened ...	...
enclosed and sealed ...	...
	II, 357
	II, 356
	II, 358
	II, 386
	II, 350
	II, 381
	II, 380

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Letters—<i>concl'd.</i>	
Confidential — to be kept in locked almirah or box	III, 383
Cover of — how to be opened	III, 352
Covering — when necessary	III, 367
Dating of — on receipt	II, 352
Dealing with confidential—	II, 382
Demi-official—	II, 374
Enclosures to — how to be sent	II, 368
————— how to be signed	} II, 362
Instruction for writing—	} II, 362
Language of official—	II, 369
to one addressee how to be sent	II, 365
Pasting of confidential — in guard book	II, 383
Post office rules regarding official—	II, 384
Register of English — issued	} II, 347
————— received	} II, 347
————— confidential—	II, 383
Registering of —	II, 353
Transmission of — to officials of other countries and British officials.	II, 370
Vernacular — in Assam Valley Districts	II, 379
Weighment of —	II, 386
Liabilities—	
Pecuniary — to Government and clothing contractor to be met from security deposit.	II, 28 (v)
Library—	
Access of Superintendent of Police to District Magistrate's—	
Books how to be kept in —	} II, 90
Division of — books into groups	} II, 90
Licenses—	
Application for — under Arms act	V, 268
Power of Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent, Police, to issue —under Act V.	I, 107
of arms not to be granted to wandering gangs	V, 197
Lien—	
— on service after furlough	} III, 96
————— leave	} III, 96
Lieutenant-Governor—	
Escort of — by Superintendent of Police	I, 51
Guards for —	III, 290
Inspection by —	V, 253
————— remark of —	II, 66
Public arrival of —	III, 292, 293
Light—	
for escort	III, 300
in railway carriages occupied by prisoners	III, 354
for treasure escort	III, 330 (iv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Lighting—	
charges	II, 258 note (c)
of guard	III, 273
Oil for — of escorts	III, 307
Limit—	
to absentees	I, 110
of casual leave	III, 86 (b)
Line leave	III, 94
Line—	
Reserve office to be in the police— ...	III, 3
List—	
of accoutrements	III, 205 (i)
of articles in stock book to be sent to officer concerned ...	II, 63
of candidates for recruitment as Sub-Inspectors... ...	III, 8 (i)&(ii)
Clerks to be borne on range—	II, 2
Comparison of absconders' register with — of outstanding warrants.	II, 61 (e)
Court officer to stamp — of property found on search ...	V, 123
Detailed — of establishment	II, 144
of head constables fit for promotion... ...	III, 10
Head constable to be borne on district —	III, 41 (d)
Inspectors to be borne on provincial —	III, 41 (a)
of property found on search	IV, 33 { V, 123
Publication of — of registered prisoners in Gazette ...	II, 115
——— in Gazette of — of stolen property ...	II, 112
of register to be kept in Superintendent of Police's office ...	II, 34
of reports and returns	II, 125
of returns to be submitted by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 34
Sub-Inspectors to be borne on range ...	III, 41 (a)
Supply of — of Superior Police officer, Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, clerks and Accountants to Superintendent of Police.	II, 93
Weekly — of wandering gangs	II, 117
of works of public utility	II, 151
Literate constable—	
when to do the duty of diet-Sarkar	III, 101 (d)
Liquor—	
escort	III, 365
not to be in possession of guard over prisoner ...	III, 280 (ii)
Local—	
allowance of Assistant and Deputy Superintendent of Police	II, 181
of constable	III, 14
purchase of rubber stamps	II, 170
articles of stationery	II, 170
recruitment	III, 19 (a)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Local—concl'd.	
supervision of investigation of cases by Superintendent of Police.	I, 67
Lock—	
Indent for Chubb's—	II, 169
Pad — how to be indented for	II, 169
Lock-up—	
Custody of prisoners in railway —	III, 355
at halting stages of prisoners	III, 346
Keys of thana — to be kept by sentry	V, 152
Loss—	
of ammunition how to be written off	III, 187 (iii)
of appointment certificate	32
of component parts	III, 203
of firearms to be published in Gazette	II, 110 (d)
of medals	III, 261
of property of prisoners... ...	III, 361
Publication of — of currency notes in Gazette	II, 106
Report of — of public money	I, 23 (a)
arms, etc.	II, 52
Reporting of — of firearms	II, 110 (d)
Lubricating—	
of arms	III, 204 (i)
Luggage—	
Actual payee's receipt for—	II, 302
Scale of — on escort duty	II, 290
— on transfer	II, 297
Lump—	
Items for — allotment in budget	II, 335
Lunatic—	
Cases concerning —	V, 120
Escort of —	III, 363
Lunatic, non-criminal—	
Duties of Police regarding —	V, 293
M	
Magazine—	
Ammunition to be kept in —	III, 183
Custody of revolver ammunition in —	III, 197
guard	III, 281
Key of — by whom kept	{ III, 281 III, 188
Period of — guard duty of Consts.	III, 73

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Magisterial—	
Powers of Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 5
Superintendent of Police ...	I, 52
Magistrate—	
Access of Superintendent of Police to District — library ...	II, 90
Case diaries when to be sent to — ...	II, 58
to check conviction register ...	IV, 130
Correspondence with District — ...	II, 360
Daily undertrial report to be sent to District — ...	II, 80
District — to inspect Railway Police Station ...	V, 212
District — may authorise employment of armed Police Reserve on escort and miscellaneous duties.	III, 2
to enquire into death of prisoners in police custody and of Europeans.	V, 158
File of Police papers when to be sent to record room of — ...	II, 86
Final order of — how to be entered in register of crime ...	II, 57 (i)
Finger Impression on application for pension when to be given before a —.	III, 112 (i)
First Information Report of what cases to be shown to — ...	II, 58
Orders of trying — to prosecute cases to be communicated to Superintendent of Police.	IV, 20
Power of — to order Police enquiry ...	IV, 141
Power of — regarding final report ...	V, 150
to order further enquiry ...	}
Relation of Superintendent of Police with District — ...	I, 46
Roll of General Police reward to be submitted through District —.	II, 88
Tour Diaries to be sent through — ...	II, 78
Transmission of records to — record room ...	II, 351 (ii)
to verify conviction register ...	IV, 129
Magistrate's general register ...	IV 102
Absconders how shown in — ...	IV 108
Convicts dealt with under Section 565, Civil Procedure Code, how shown in —.	IV 108
Entries to be made in — ...	IV 103, 105 & 106
Final order in cases how to be recorded in — ...	IV 107
Previously convicted persons how shown in — ...	IV 108
Property stolen and recovered to be declared in — by Magistrate.	IV 106
Steps taken against absconders to be noted in — ...	IV, 52
Unidentified persons how shown in — ...	IV 108
Magistrate's order—	
when irregular, duties of Court officer ...	IV, 141
Maintenance—	
Actual expenses for — of Camp ...	I, 11 (c)
Grant for — of uniform ...	III, 226
of kit ...	III, 229
Return of cost of — of steam vessels ...	II, 154

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Major—	
Black mark a — punishment	III, 61 (b)
Definition of — punishment	III, 51
Proceedings in case of — punishment ...	III, 66 (a)
punishment not to be inflicted without proceedings ...	III, 57
Malkhana—	
box	III, 73
Court officer's—	IV, 72
Disposal of accused's personal property kept in — ...	IV, 76
Keys of — by whom to be kept ...	IV, 73
Private property not to be kept in — ...	IV, 72
property to be labelled ...	{ IV, 73
room to be kept clean ...	
Securing of — ...	{ V, 61
Custody of keys ...	
Malkhana property—	
Magistrate's order on—	IV, 74
Malkhana register—	
Prisoner's property to be entered in — ...	IV, 76
to show property of prisoners ...	IV, 64
What property to be entered in — ...	IV, 72
Manual—	
Civil Police —	I, 1
Correction slip to —	II, 91
Incorporation of orders in — ...	II, 94
Military Police—	I, 1
Manuscript—	
Despatch of — to handwriting expert	IV, 36
Manufacture, European—	
Local purchase of articles of —	I, 18 (xvii)
Maps—	
Crime	V, 251
Indent for —	II, 172
of place of occurrence how to be prepared ...	X, 131
——— — when to be prepared ...	
Supply of — to Inspectors and Police Superintendents ...	II, 172
Survey — how to be purchased ...	II, 266
Town beat — ...	II, 83
when to accompany charge sheet ...	V, 131
March—	
Length of — of prisoner escort	III, 348
Marching—	
of guard	III, 285 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Marine stores— Estimate of European — to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 27
Marking— Abbreviations for — of accoutrements, etc. of accoutrements of arms and bayonets of camp equipage in target practice of tents of uniform	III, 209 (iii) III, 209 III, 193 III, 215 III, 131 III, 215 III, 260
Marking up— of Gazette	II, 122
Marksman ship— Disbursement of rewards for — Provision for rewards for — in budget	II, 268 Note (d) II, 336
Marriage— Enquiry into offences relating to —	IV, 141
Materials— Statement of sale proceeds of old stores and — ..	II, 147
Maximum— period of service without transfer	III, 73
Memos. of taking over charge— Transmission of — to Personal Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police.	I, 50
Memorials— Deputy Inspector-General to deal with —	I, 36 (xiii)
Measurement— Chest — of recruits of Inspectors — Sub-Inspectors	III, 17 (a) (b) III, 5 III, 8
Medals— how to be worn Inspection of — Loss of — Recommendation for King's Police — Replacement of lost — by Royal Humane Society Unclaimed —	I, 134 } III, 261 II, 156 III, 261 III, 263 III, 262

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Medal, ribbons— how to be obtained	III, 261
Medical— Application for — examination for invaliding to state age. examination of selected candidates to be free of charge ...	III, 109 III, 24 (a)
examination of recruits before transmission to school ... by civil surgeon ... re-enlisted men ... candidates for ministerial appointments ... Travelling allowance for obtaining — advice ...	III, 30 III, 24 (a) (c) III, 21 (c) II, 5 (d) II, 318
Medical aid— to Government servants	III, 159
Medical Board— Appeal to — Travelling allowance to attend — ...	III, 85 (vi) II, 318
Medical certificate— Acceptance of — of incapacity of service ... for pension ... by S. P. ... Application for — for leave how to be made ... retirement how to be made ... of candidates for appointment as Sub-Inspector ... Extension to leave on — ... of Inspectors ... Leave on — ... — of Inspectors on — how to be granted ... for leave by whom to be granted and countersigned ... of officers outside headquarters ... Leave on — in place of Hospital leave ... for leave of non-gazetted officers when to be granted ... — by Native Doctors prohibited ... Non-gazetted officer applying for — for leave when to be placed under observation. in pay bill ... Rules regarding leave on — ... when necessary for newly appointed men ...	III, 111 (a) III, 111 (a) (b) III, 85 (viii) } III, 85 (ii) III, 8 (xi) III, 85 (v) III, 5 I, 114 III, 84 III, 85 (i) III, 85 (ii) III, 93 (c) III, 85 (iii) III, 85 (vii) III, 85 (iv) II, 159 III, 85 III, 24(a)
Medical examination— Consent of party to — ... Instructions for sending articles for — ... of women how made ...	IV, 93 V, 114 IV, 93
Medical History Sheet— Rules regarding — ...	III, 99

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Medical officers—	
Evidence of —	IV, 92
Evidence of — in connection with Chemical Examiner's report	IV, 88
to be informed of the arrival of dead-body	VI, 78
Medicine—	
Country —	II, 258 Note (a)
Melas and hats—	
Attendance of Police at —	V, 291
Memo—	
of charges to accompany detailed bill for countersigned contingency.	II, 279
Observance of rules regarding security and deposit to be mentioned in — of charge.	II, 30
Memorials—	
on behalf of others	II, 405
how to be written and sent	II, 402
Joint — forbidden	II, 404
to the King, Secretary of State and Government of India, rules regarding —	II, 401
Withholding —	II, 403
Mendicants—	
Publication of movements of — in Gazette	II, 110(b)
Reporting of movements of —	II, 110(b)
Menials—	
Petty payments to — for drinking water and office dusting.	II, 248
Menial duties—	
Employment of chowkidars on —	V, 220
Mess-dress—	
Cold weather uniform of Inspector-General, Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 122
Hot weather uniform of Inspector-General, Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 123
Uniform of Deputy Superintendent of Police	I, 128
when to be worn	I, 133
Messenger—	
Travelling allowance of special —	II, 314

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Meeting—	
Object of co-operation —	I, 101
Political agitation and —	III, 175
Military—	
decorations how to be worn	I, 134
Police force	I, 1
— Manual	}
Military offender—	
Surrender of —	I, 63
Ministerial—	
Acceptance of other service by — officers	II, 13
— service by — officers while on leave	II, 13
— private service by — officers	II, 13
Appeals against black marks awarded to — officers	II, 11 (ii)
Appointment of — officers to be on probation	II, 5 (f)
— as — officer of persons serving in other officers	II, 5 (g)
Average of — officers	II, 5 (e)
— and qualifications of — officers	II, 3
Casual leave of — officers	II, 6
— to be entered in attendance register.	II, 15
Character roll of — officers	II, 31 (b)
Deputy Inspector-General to appoint — officers	II, 3
— dismiss — officers of inferior grade.	II, 11 (i)
Division of — appointments amongst the different communities.	II, 5 (b)
Divulgence of official information by — officers prohibited establishment of each District	II, 12
Inspector-General of Police when to sanction appointment of — officers.	II, 4
Leave of — officers	II, 6
— when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 6
— application of — officers	II, 5 (d)
Medical examination of candidates for — appointments	II, 11 (ii)
officers not to be fined	II, 5 (f)
— when to be confirmed	II, 2
— to be borne on range list	II, 186
Pay of — officers how to be drawn	II, 12
Penalty of — officers for divulging official information	II, 9
Permanent vacancies amongst — officers when and how to be advertised.	II, 1
Police officer not to be employed as — officers	II, 6
Power of Superintendent of Police to grant leave of — officers.	II, 5 (a)
Promotion of — officers how to be made	II, 7
Punishment of — officers	II, 11
Register of leave of — officers	II, 6

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Ministerial—concl.	
Report, Annual and quarterly, on character and qualification of — officers.	I, 73 (i)
Return, monthly, of promotions, reversions, etc., of — officers to be submitted by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 37 (v)
Return of — appointments	II, 152
Supply of list of — officers to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
Statement of promotion and appointment of inferior — officers.	II, 7
Time of attendance of — officers in office	II, 14
Transfer of — officers to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 10
Vacancies amongst — officers how to be filled up ...	II, 7
Verification roll of — officers	II, 5 (f)
Ministerial officers—	
Annual report on character and qualifications of — ...	III, 46
Appeals against black marks on — to be heard by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (vi)
Appointment of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 34
— officer to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (iii)
Conduct and efficiency roll of — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxvii)
Dismissal of — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (v)
Employment of — in private service to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (vii)
Leave of — to be granted by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (iii)
Pay and grading of —	II, 2
Promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (iii)
Transfer of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (iii)
Minor—	
Definition of — punishment	III, 51
Mint—	
Counterfeit coins when and how sent to —	IV, 94
Payment of contingencies to —	II, 242
Minute books—	
to be kept at Railway and District Police Stations ...	V, 2 (ii)
Miscellaneous—	
Armed police reserve when to be employed on — duties ...	III, 2
File of periodical and — returns	II, 85
duty how to be entered in morning Report	III, 142
Publication of — notices in the Gazette	II, 106
Misconduct—	
Charges of — to be reported to District Magistrate ...	I, 68
Papers regarding — may be called for by District Magistrate.	I, 46
of police, rules for enquiry	I, 69

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Misfires—	
Return of — ammunition ...	III, 180 (xii)
Missing—	
Deposit of reward for tracing — persons ...	II, 106
Enquiry about — Gazette ...	II, 102
Publication of notices for — persons in the Gazette	II, 106
Mistake—	
in force return how to be avoided ...	III, 144
Money—	
Distribution of — by Accountant ...	II, 204 (b)
how to be deposited in treasury ...	II, 343
Irregular detention of — to be reported by Accountant	II, 44
Payment of — on pay-cheque ...	II, 36
Receipt of — by receipt cheques ...	II, 41
Receiving — on receipt cheque ...	II, 36
Supply of — to reserve officer ...	II, 217
Undisbursed — at Police Stations	II, 209
Monetary—	
responsibility of Superintendents of Police ...	I, 54
Monetary (transactions)—	
Rules regarding — ...	II, 342
Money order—	
Pay when to be sent by —	II, 212
when to be entered in cash book ...	II, 47
Monthly—	
certificate of arms ...	III, 190 (iii)
——— revolvers	III, 198
——— regarding cash book ...	II, 126
coal account of launches	II, 129
contingent charges ...	II, 240
deposit of one quarter of salary for security	II, 21
Disposal of — certificate of cash account	I, 36 (xlvi)
inspection of arms by armourer ...	III, 202
kit inspection ...	III, 247
numbering of subvouchers for contingencies	II, 246
return of births and deaths	V, 275
——— Cabuleese and Peshawarees	II, 130
——— inspection ...	V, 29
statement of promotions, reversions, etc., of ministerial officers to be submitted by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 37 (v)
statement of sums drawn from treasury ...	II, 127
——— receipts ...	II, 128
——— showing cost of additional police ...	II, 99
——— of promotion and appointment of inferior clerks	II, 7

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Morning report—	
Acting appointments how to be shown in — ...	III, 142
Attendance of gazetted officers in drill to be noted in — ...	III, 117
Change of force how to be noted in — ...	}
Initial of Superintendent of Police in the — ...	}
Miscellaneous duty how to be entered in — ...	}
Preservation of — ...	III, 142
by whom to be kept up... ...	}
Mourning—	
dress	I, 137
Movements—	
Chaukidars to report — of gangs	V, 194
Monthly report of — of bad characters in tea gardens ...	V, 182
Publication in Gazette — of foreigners and strangers ...	II, 110 (a)
————— preachers and mendicants ...	}
Reporting of — of preachers and mendicants ...	II, 110 (b)
————— foreigners and strangers ...	II, 110 (a)
————— bad characters ...	V, 185
Watch on — of foreigners and strangers ...	II, 110 (a)
Mounted escort—	
Duties of —	}
Rules regarding —	III, 293
Mufassil—	
Posting of sentries in — Police Stations	V, 50
Mufassil diary—	
Disposal of —	V, 27
not to overlap case diary —	V, 58
Submission of —	}
Municipal—	
rates and taxes how to be paid	II, 268, note (a)
Munsifs—	
how to get escort for remittance	III, 335
Murder, presumed—	
Duties of Police officers in —	V, 112
Muskets—	
See Arms.	
Musketry—	
Annual grant for — prizes	III, 139
Armourer to do —	III, 202
Attendance of Superintendent of Police in — ...	III, 117
Award of — prize to best shot	I, 36 (xxv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Musketry—concl.	
badges	III, 140
courses	III, 130
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction draw of — rewards.	III, 138 (c)
— approve schemes of — prizes.	III, 139
Marking in —	III, 131
Number of men to be put through annual — course	III, 133
Prizes how to be awarded	III, 130
prize of best shot	III, 139
review report ...	I, 37 (iii)
rewards to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxiii)
Schemes of — to be approved by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (xxiv)
— prizes ...	III, 139
Superintendent of Police to give attention to —	III, 117
Wearing of — badges	III, 140
with revolver	III, 199
Muster parade—	
Attendance of inspecting officers in — ...	I, 82
excise officers in — ...	V, 232
Dismissal of —	V, 231
Questions for —	V, 232
Rules regarding —	V, 228
Superintendents of Police and Inspectors to attend —	V, 215
Time of — to be noted in general diary ...	V, 216
N	
Native—	
Collision between Europeans and — ...	II, 50
of the province to be appointed as clerk ...	II, 5 (a)
Reporting of by telegram cases implicating — of high position.	II, 51
Native doctor—	
Medical certificate for leave by — prohibited ...	III, 85 (vi)
Nepal—	
Verification rolls not to be sent to — ...	III, 27 (d)
Nepalese—	
Enlistment of —	III, 19 (c)
Enquiry about — convicts how to be made ...	II, 57 (k)
Newspaper—	
Defence of one's own character in — ...	III, 168
Police officers not to be — correspondent ...	III, 168
Purchase of —	II, 275

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Night relief— of sentries 	III, 285 (vi)
Night search— when to be made 	V, 122
Night travelling— — of escorts by road 	III, 316
Nomenclature— of Civil Police Force 	I, 2
Nominal roll— of convicts deported to Port Blair how to be written ...	II, 56
Nomination— how to be sent Number of — for post of Sub-Inspectors when to be communicated. for post of Sub-Inspectors how to be made roll for post of Sub-Inspectors 	II, 367 III, 8 (vi) III, 8 (viii) III, 8 (iv)
Non-cognizable cases— to be entered in general diary Processes in — how served Prosecution of — requires sanction of Superintendent of Police.	V, 69 V, 256 IV, 7
Non-gazetted officer— — applying for medical certificate for leave when to be placed under observation. Employment of — during leave Medical certificate for leave of — when to be granted ... Wearing of uniform by — 	III, 85 (iv) III, 82 III, 85 (iii) III, 156
Non-standard— forms how to be introduced 	II, 69
Note— Office — how to be written 	II, 354
Note Book— Contents of — of Inspectors — by whom kept • Writing of — by Superintendent of Police, Assistant Superintendent of Police or Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 88 V, 4 V, 26 I, 88 I, 88

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Note, Currency—	
Publication of loss or thefts of —— in the gazette	II, 106
Remittance of —— by rail	III, 334
Reports of forged ——	I, 22 (6)
Notice—	
Communication of contents of the hue and cry—	V, 94
General and special —— to regulate assemblies	I, 71
Duties of Officers Commanding in regard to hue and cry—	V, 94
Entry of hue and cry —— in general diary and receipt and issue registers.	V, 94
Gazette —— to whom to be sent ...	II, 119
Hue and cry ——, contents of ——	V, 91
————— to be read in chaukidari parade	V, 94
Hue and cry —— when may be delayed	V, 93
————— to whom to be sent	V, 92
Hue and cry ——	V, 90
List of persons to whom hue and cry —— to be sent	V, 96
Publication of —— of Criminal Intelligence Department in Gazette.	II, 113
————— in the Gazette of criminal cases	II, 112
————— of miscellaneous —— in the Gazette	}
————— missing —— in the Gazette	}
————— —— in the Gazette	II, 106
————— of loss and thefts of currency notes in the Gazette.	}
for relief of escorts ...	III, 310
Use of telegram for hue and cry ——	V, 92
Notice Boards—	
Keeping of —— at Police Station or Out-post	V, 65
Number—	
District —— of Constables how to be given	}
————— worn	}
Entry of District —— in service sheet	III, 34
Object of District —— of constables ...	}
Use of district —— in marking clothing	}
————— marking accoutrements	}
Numbering—	
of arms and bayonets ...	III, 193
of charge-sheet and final report Form in register of crime ...	II, 57(i)
of cheques ...	II, 38
of contingent bills ...	II, 230
Monthly—of sub-vouchers for contingencies ...	II, 426
of pages of Account Registers ...	II, 39
O	
Object—	
of District number of Constable ...	III, 34
of register of crime ...	II, 67
of security deposit by Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 28
of service sheet ...	III, 53

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Objection— orders of Accountant-General, how to be dealt with ...	II, 334
Observation— No.-gazetted officers applying for medical certificate for leave when to be kept under—.	III, 85 (iv)
Obstruction— Institution of Police — cases	IV, 7
Obstructing— the Police, cases of —	V, 73
Occurrence— outside jurisdiction, report of — when to be immediately reported to District Magistrate ...	V, 67 II, 53
Offence— Enquiry of — relating to marriage reported in two places	IV, 141 V, 86
Offender— Return of proclaimed — Surrender of military —	II, 105 I, 63
Office— Absence from — for seven days to be reported to Inspector-General of Police. of Circle Inspectors and ground rent how to be paid Inspection of Superintendent of Police's — List of registers to be kept in Superintendent of Police's — ... Reserve — where to be held hour	I, 118 V, 13 II, 268 note(b) I, 87 II, 34 III, 3 II, 14
Office Master— Opinion of — when to be recorded in service roll or character roll.	II, 32
Office Notes— how to be written	II, 854
Officer in charge— Definition of — Duties of — of Police Station in case of death of prisoners in police custody. _____, regarding hue and cry notices of Police Station or Out-post to draw first information ... of Police Station to supervise outpost work _____, and Out-posts to explain Gazette to subordinates.	V, 35 V, 15+ V, 92, 94 V, 66 V, 34 II, 123

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Officer in charge—<i>concl.</i>	
of a Police Station may cancel charge-sheet or final report.	V, 34
Powers of — of Police Station	V, 36
punishment of — of a District	III, 50 (c)
of Reserve	III, 4
Reserve officer to instruct — of escort	III, 301 (i)
responsible for Chaukidar's work	V, 214
Responsibility of — of guard	III, 285 (x)
Superintendent of Police to place an — of current duties	I, 77
Term Superintendent of Police to include — ...	I, 78
Transfer of — of Police Station and Out-post and Court to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 70 (c)
Official—	
Divulgance of — information by clerks, prohibited	II, 12
publications how to be obtained	II, 92
Penalty for divulging — information	II, 12
Officiating—	
allowance when admissible	II, 199
to outsiders	II, 186
Amount of — allowance	II, 200
g ade promotion of Sub-Inspectors in vacancies, prohibited	III, 44
Inspectors in vacancies prohibited	III, 43 (e)
Oil—	
for lighting stations, etc.	II, 258 Note (e)
of escorts	III, 307
Scale of Rangoon —	III, 194
Oiling—	
— of arms	III, 204 (i)
Oil bottles, zinc—	
to be carried by escort	III, 204 (iii)
Oil, Rangoon—	
Cleaning of arms by —	III, 204 (iii)
Guards to be supplied with —	III, 204 (iii)
Oilseed—	
Report on — etc.	II, 148
Opening—	
of treasury to be noted in roster	III, 282 (ii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Opinion—	
Expert—on arms, etc., in various cases	IV, 36
— of the head of office when to be recorded in service book or character roll.	II, 32
Opium—	
Court officer to report — cases to Collector	IV, 15
escort	III, 365
not to be in possession of guard over prisoners	III, 280 (ii)
Prosecution of — cases	IV, 15
Opium smuggling	V, 300
Opium smuggler—	
Entry of — in conviction register	V, 166
History sheets to be prepared of —	V, 172
Surveillance of —	V, 176
Order—	
for sentry	III, 285 (ii)
Order book—	
Order for enlistment when to be entered in —	III, 27 (b)
Substance of circular orders to be noted in District —	I, 57
Orderly—	
Additional — to be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
Duties of —	III, 155
Excess in sanctioned number of — to be explained in force returns.	III, 144
of Inspectors	V, 7
Scale of —	III, 155
Ordinary Reserve—	
Definition of —	III, 1 (b)
Drill and instruction of —	III, 1 (c)
Ordnance Stores—	
Abbreviations for marking of —	III, 209 (iii)
Allotment of money for purchase of —	I, 13
Annual examination of —	III, 212
Committee on receipt of —	III, 185
Committee on unserviceable —	III, 180
Countersignature of indents for — by Deputy Inspector-General.	{ III, 179 (iii) III, 182
Custody of —	III, 188
Definition of —	III, 177
Despatch of — by passenger train	III, 179 (xi)
Forms of indents for — how to be obtained	III, 179 (ii)
Indents for replacement of unserviceable — how to be prepared	III, 180 (ii) III, 179

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Ordnance Stores—concl.	
Indent for to be submitted in quadruplicate ...	III, 179 (iii)
— by whom to be signed ...	III, 179 (vi)
not to be sent bearing ...	III, 180 (vii)
Payment for — how made ...	III, 179 (xiiv)
Prompt return of receipts for — ...	III, 187
property of police department ...	III, 179 (xiii)
Sale of — prohibited ...	III, 179 (xii)
Sanction to purchase of — ...	II, 268, note (g)
Taking delivery of — ...	II, 184
Unserviceable — how to be returned to arsenal ...	III, 180 (iv)
What — to be entered in reserve stock book ...	III, 189
Oriental Languages—	
Examination in — Inspector-General of Police may permit an officer to appear.	I, 98
Outbreaks—	
in Jails	I, 74
Outstanding—	
Comparison of absconders register with the list of — warrants.	II, 61 (e)
Outpost—	
Advance of service stamps to — for telegrams ...	II, 393
Authenticated list of articles to be supplied to each — cases how to be distinguished in register of crime ...	II, 68
Changing jurisdiction or site of an — ...	II, 57 (e)
Charge certificate of — ...	II, 377
Creation of new — ...	V, 53
Declaration of — to be Superintendent of Police ...	II, 377
Definition of ...	I, 3
Town— ...	V, 33
Distribution of pay to — ...	V, 33
Final Memo. when to be sent to — ...	II, 207 & 209
Hiring of boats for — ...	II, 57 (a)
Inspection of — by Police Station ...	V, 57
Lathis to be kept in — ...	I, 81
officers to report arrest of absconders ...	I, 72
is a portion of Police Station area ...	II, 61 (e)
Register of cases enquired into by — officers ...	I, 3
Removal of — by Superintendent of Police ...	V, 33
reports how to be sent ...	I, 59
Rolls of absconders to be sent to — ...	V, 34
Sites of — not to be changed by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 61 (f)
Sub-Inspector to be in charge of — ...	I, 59
Supervision of — by Officers in charge ...	I, 3
— to be supplied with maps ...	V, 34
Transfer of charge of — ...	II, 172
	V, 53
Overage—	
of clerks ...	II, 5 (e)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — of constables and recruits.	I, 36 (x)
	III, 17 (c) (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Overpayment—	
Recovery of —— of leave allowances	III, 111 (h)
Overstayal—	
Deduction of pay for —— of joining time	II, 219 (g)
Departmental punishment for —— of leave	III, 96
Exemption from loss of appointment for —— of leave	I, 18 (xi)
Explanation for —— of leave how to be called for of furlough	III, 96 I, 116
Prosecution for —— of leave	III, 96
Rules regarding —— of leave	III, 96
P	
Packet Post—	
when to be resorted to	II, 390
Packing—	
of treasure	III, 321
Padlock—	
how to be indented for	II, 169
Page—	
Certificate of — of Account registers	II, 39
Number of — in general diary	V, 56
Numbering of — of account registers	II, 39
Panchayat—	
Assistance rendered by—to be reported to District Magistrate ...	I, 86-A
Register of services of —	I, 86-A
Reporting movements of bad characters by — ...	V, 185
Reward to —	I, 86-A
to sign hath-chita	{ V, 230 V, 276
Parade—	
see also drill.	
Armourer to attend — ...	III, 202
Attendance of excise officer in chaukidari—	V, 232
Ceremonial—	III, 160
Dismissal of master — ...	V, 221
Hue and cry notices to be read in chaukidari ...	V, 94
Inspector to attend chaukidari — ...	V, 15
Questions for muster— ...	V, 232
Question'ng chaukidars on — ...	V, 229
Rules regarding muster — ...	V, 228
Superintendents of Police and Inspectors to attend chauki- dari —	V, 215
Time of chaukidari —to be noted in general diary ...	V, 216
Uniform at —	III, 233

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Parade, ceremonial —	
Rules regarding —	III, 160
Pardon —	
Application for conditional — of approvers	IV, 34
Tender of — to approver	I, 106c, 106(d)
Pass —	
Emergent — over Railway	V, 208
Safe conduct — not to be given to wandering gangs ...	V, 197
Pass book —	
Savings bank — where to remain	II, 24 (b)
of security deposit when to be sent to treasury ...	II, 24 (e)
Passage —	
by private steamers	I, 116
Pasteur institute —	
Leave to proceed to —	III, 92
Patient —	
Acquittance roll of hospital — ...	III, 102
Pay bill of hospital — how to be prepared ...	III, 104
when to supply his own diet ...	
Pay —	
of absentees how drawn	II, 192 & 193
of additional Police how to be drawn ...	II, 98
Advance of —, power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction.	I, 13
Age certificate in — bill ...	II, 189
Amount to be drawn in — bill ...	II, 214
Arrear and supplementary — bill ...	II, 195
Attachment of — of police officers ...	III, 171
Audit of — bills of inspectors ...	II, 176
Bills how to be cashed ...	II, 184
bill of gazetted officers ...	II, 174
——— additional police... ...	II, 187
——— private guards ...	II, 176
Bills of Inspectors ...	II, 176
of boat establishment how drawn ...	II, 186
Cash orders for — of sub-divisional police ...	II, 206
Certificate of leave in — bill ...	II, 188 (d)
of clerks how to be drawn ...	II, 186
of constables ...	III, 14
——— deputed to learn bad characters ..	II, 194
Countersignature of — bills of Inspectors ...	II, 176
Custody of undisbursed — ...	II, 216(a)&(b)
of deceased police officers how to be paid ...	II, 197
Deduction of — for overstaying of joining time ...	II, 219 (g,
——— undisbursed — from — bill ...	II, 216 (e)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Pay—contd.	
Deduction from — on account of security ...	II, 21
— how to be made ...	II, 344
Deprivation of — ...	III, 52
of Deputy Superintendent of Police ...	I, 43
of discharged men how to be paid ...	II, 197
— how to be drawn ...	II, 196
Distribution of undisbursed— ...	II, 216 (c) (d)
— to payees ...	II, 208
— outstations ...	II, 207 & 209
Distribution of — by Accountant ...	II, 204 (b)
Distribution of — in arrears and supplementary — bill ...	II, 216 (f)
— at Police stations ...	II, 209
Drawing of—of Criminal Investigation Department Inspectors.	II, 177
during transit ...	II, 218 (b)
Encashment of — bills ...	II, 204 (a)
— at other treasury ...	II, 205
Entry of undisbursed — in cash book ...	II, 216 (a)
Forfeiture of — of gazetted officers ...	I, 116
of gazetted officers how to be paid ...	II, 178
— officer not to be shown in cash book ...	II, 174
of head constables ...	III, 12
Health certificate in — bill ...	II, 189
of hospital establishment how drawn ...	II, 186
how drawn in case of excess in grades ...	II, 191
Increased — when to be drawn ...	III, 42
— how to be drawn ...	II, 198
Increments to — how drawn ...	II, 202
Increment of — of constables ...	III, 48 (a)
of the inferior clerks, personal ...	II, 2
of Inspectors ...	III, 5
— not to be shown in cash book— ...	II, 176
Inspector-General of Police may sanction — of officers reinstated after dismissal or suspension.	I, 17
Last-pay certificate to accompany — bill ...	II, 218 (a)
of men on leave how to be paid ...	II, 197
of ministerial officers ...	II, 2
of probationary Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 9
Provision of — in budget ...	II, 336
of police on escort duty ...	II, 193
Receipt from treasury officer for undisbursed —	II, 216 (c)
Recruitment in place of men on leave without —	III, 23
of recruits in school ...	III, 31
— how to be drawn ...	III, 31
Remittance transfer receipt for remittance of —	II, 215
of Sergeants ...	III, 6
of six months overdue ...	II, 222
of Sub-Assistant Surgeons how to be drawn ...	II, 190
of Sub-Inspector ...	III, 7
Superintendent of Police how to check -- bills...	II, 185
of Superintendent of Police when appointed from Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 44 (b)
Stoppage of —	II, 185
Undisbursed of head-quarters force	II, 210

Subject.	Part and Ru'e.
Pay—concl'd.	
When to be drawn on transfer	II, 218 (c)
— sent by money order	II, 212
— paid	II, 207
Payee—	
Actual receipt of — for luggage	II, 302
Distribution of salary to —	II, 208
Signature of — in pay cheques	II, 40 (b)
— duplicate pay cheque	II, 40 (c)
Pay bill—	
Deduction for hospital diet in —	III, 102
— from — not to be shown in cash book	II, 49
of hospital patents how to be prepared	III, 102
Pay cheque—	
Cancellation of unused duplicate—	II, 40 (d)
Duplicate — to be attached to original	II, 4 ⁽ⁱ⁾ (c)
— copy of — when used	II, 40 (b)
Payment to be made on authority of —	II, 40 (a)
— of money on —	II, 36
Rules regarding—	II, 40
Signature of payee in —	II, 40 (b)
— duplicate	II, 40 (c)
Superintendent of Police to certify on—	II, 40 (a)
Peace—	
Orders for security for keeping the —	IV, 12
Pending—	
List of — correspondence	II, 348
Pension—	
Acceptance of medical certificates in —	III, 111 (a)
Accountant to prepare — rolls	III, 110 (a)
Check of — rolls by head clerk	III, 110 (a)
counting towards previous services of re-enlisted men	III, 21 (b) (c)
Date of application for —	III, 110 (c)
Deputy Inspector-General to submit quarterly return of — and gratuity rolls.	I, 37 (ix)
Deputy Inspector-General to submit quarterly return of — Finger impression on — application when to be given before a Magistrate.	I, 37 (ix) III, 112 (i)
— — — — — how and when to be taken.	III, 112 (j)
Help of reserve officer in the preparation of — rolls	{ III, 112 III, 110 (a)
Leave counting towards —	III, 109
— — — how to be entered in — roll	III, 114
of ministerial officers when sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 15 (a) (b)
papers, upkeep of	III, 110 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Pension—concl.	
Payment of arrears of —	I, 16
to heirs of deceased pensioner ...	III, 111 (g)
of Police officers when sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 15 (a) (b)
invalided from venereal disease ...	III, 116
Power of Superintendent of Police to sanction—	I, 180
Prompt preparation of — rolls ...	III, 110 (b)
Quarterly return of — rolls ...	III, 115
Question for checking — rolls ...	III, 113
roll how to be sent ...	II, 367
prepared... ...	III, 110 (a)
Roll when to be prepared ...	III, 110 (a)
Rules regarding family — fund ...	II, 203
Sanctioning arrear — ...	III, 111 (f)
by whom to be sanctioned ...	III, 111
Pensioner—	
Death of — reporting of — ...	V, 280
Exemption of — from finger impression ...	III, 112 (iv)
Personal attendance ...	I, 18 (iii)
Report of death of — ...	II, 153
Permanent Advance—	
Acknowledgment of — ...	II, 229
Contingent bill for recoupment of — ...	II, 234
Encashment of contingent bills in excess of —	II, 235
how to be distributed ...	II, 228
to meet emergent petty charges ...	II, 227
Recoupment of — ...	II, 232
Sanction of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (ii)
for Superintendents of Police ...	II, 227
Personal Assistant—	
to Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department is controlling officer.	I, 29
to Inspector-General of Police is controlling officer ...	I, 29
Personal diary—	
of Inspectors ...	{ II, 79 V, 24
Peshwarees—	
Reporting by telegram of cases in which — are concerned ...	II, 51
Return of — ...	II, 130
Petition—	
on behalf of others ...	II, 405
Dealing with — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xiii)
First information to be drawn up on — sent to Police by Magistrates.	V, 72
how to be written and sent ...	II, 402
Joint — forbidden ...	II, 402
to the King, Secretary of State and Government of India, rules regarding—	II, 401

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Petition—concl'd.	
Rules for submitting appeal —	III, 69
Withholding —	II, 403
Petroleum store—	
Inspection of —	V, 19
Petty construction—	
Advances for —	II, 268 note(c)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — of buildings ...	I, 36(xxxix)
List of works of — to be attached to budget ...	II, 336
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — ...	II, 274 note(c)
Provision of — in budget ...	II, 363
Quarterly return of sanctions and allotments of — ...	} II, 274 note (c)
advances for — ...	
Photograph—	
of approvers	IV, 35
Physical—	
standard of recruits	III, 17 (a)
Pillar—	
Inspection of trigonometrical survey — ...	II, 159
Return of trigonometrical survey — ...	}
Pistol—	
See Revolvers.	
Plain clothes constable—	
to be deputed to Railway stations	V, 208
Plan—	
for land and buildings	II, 65 (d)
of place of occurrence when to be prepared ...	...
——— how to be prepared — ...	}
when to accompany charge-sheet ...	V, 131
Platform ticket—	
Special — to plain clothes const.	V, 208
Plaider—	
Assistance to Government or other — by Court officer ...	IV, 17
not to appear in any appeal or proceeding ...	III, 66 (d)
Poddar—	
Fares of — and treasury servants to accompany escort how paid.	III, 311
Poison—	
Annual report on the working of — Act	II, 155

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Poisoner—	
Publication of list of registered — in Gazette ...	II, 115
Reporting of absence of —	V, 183
Poisoning, suspected—	
Duties of Police officers in—	V, 107
Police—	
not to be employed on extraneous duties	V, 42
Police custody—	
Enquiry of deaths in —	V, 158
Police Gazette—	
See Gazette	V, 271
Police officer—	
on arrival in a district to report themselves to Superintendent of Police.	III, 161
Death of — reporting of	V, 280
Deputation of subordinate — to any part of the province by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (x)
Duties of —, in suspected cattle poisoning cases ...	V, 108
————— poisoning cases ...	V, 107
————— hanging or strangulation cases ...	V, 109
————— drowning cases ...	V, 110
————— regarding hats and melas ...	V, 241
Grant of leave to — transferred ...	III, 81
to live in quarters ...	V, 43
not to guard confessing prisoner during verification ...	V, 104
—— accompany witness ...	V, 98
—— leave station until relieved ...	V, 53
Possession of arms by — ...	III, 165
Presence of — in <i>post-mortem</i> examination ...	IV, 81
Prosecution of — ...	V, 54
Railway and District — to give mutual help ...	V, 206
Reporting of cases instituted against — ...	V, 55
Supply of list of superior — to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
Police Paper—	
Copies not to be given of — ...	V, 46
Destruction of — in thanas, rules regarding — ...	V, 255
P. R.—	
Order to be noted in register of crime ...	II, 57 (m)
————— passed on final memo... ...	IV, 113
Prisoner how entered in conviction register ...	IV, 126
Police Station—	
Acquittance roll when to be sent from — ...	II, 183 (a)
Advance of service stamps to — for telegram ...	II, 393

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Police Station—<i>concl.</i>	
Anthenticated list of articles to be supplied to each —	II, 63
Changing jurisdiction or site of a —	II, 377
Charge certificate of —	V, 53
Co-operation between —	V, 48
Creation of new —	II, 377
Declaration of Outpost to be —	I, 3
Definition of --	V, 33
officer in charge of —	V, 35
Distribution of pay to —	{ II, 207 II, 209
Duties of head constables at —	V, 37
Escort to put up in —	III, 302
File of circulars and circular memos. affecting —	II, 94
Final memo. when to be sent to —	II, 57 (n)
Hiring of boats for —	V, 52
Inspection of — by Superintendent of Police	I, 81
Inspection of — by Inspector-General of Police	I, 20
Instruction of constables and chaukidars at —	V, 38
Issue of circulars and circular memo. affecting —	II, 94
Lathies to be kept in —	I, 72
Officers to report arrest of absconders	II, 61 (g)
Posting of sentries in town —	V, 51
mofassil —	V, 50
Powers of officer in charge of —	V, 36
Removal of —	I, 59
Rolls of absconders to be sent to —	II, 61 (f)
Sites of — not to be changed by Superintendent of Police	I, 59
Sub-Inspector to be in charge of —	I, 3
to be supplied with maps	II, 172
Transfer of charge of —	V, 53
officer in charge of — to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 72 (c)
Policy—	
Attack on Government -- prohibited	III, 167
Political—	
agitation and meetings	III, 175
Notice of — gathering to be given to Superintendent of Police	I, 71
Pony—	
allowance	{ II, 221 V, 52
Inspectors to keep —	V, 23
Sub-Inspector to keep a —	V, 52
Port Blair—	
Nominal roll of convicts deported to — how to be written	II, 56
Postmaster—	
to be given notice of escorts	V, 62

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Post Office—	
deposit accounts to remain in the head-quarters—	... II, 24 (b)
rules regarding official correspondence	... II, 384
Security deposit how to be made in — Savings bank	... II, 24 (a)
cash, responsibility of escort	... V, 62
record, inspection of—	... V, 106
safe how kept	... V, 62
Postage—	
Economy in — stamps ...	... II, 385
Entry of — stamps in issue register	... II, 348
Register of receipt and issue of — stamps for telegrams	... II, 394
service — stamps	... II, 385
stamps how to be used ...	... II, 387
Use of service — stamps for addressing private persons	... II, 388
on letter to other countries	... II, 389
voucher for contingency	... II, 260
Postage Stamp—	
for Court office	... IV, 97
Postal—	
Arrest of — servants	... V, 137
Postal guide—	
Upkeep of —	... II, 384
Postal money—	
Escort for —	... III, 386
Posting—	
Entry of — in service sheet	... III, 386 (b) (v)
Post-mortem—	
Constable to be in charge of dead body for —	... V, 115
on corpses found on railway premises	... IV, 83
Form of — Report	... IV, 77
Presence of Police officer in — examination	... IV, 81
Result of — Examination when to be communicated	... V, 115
how to be communicated	... IV, 79
when to be held by Civil Surgeon	... IV, 80
examination, custody of bodies for —	... V, 115
disposal of corpses after —	... V, 117
, expenses for transmitting corpses for.	V, 116
— sending bodies for —	... } V, 115
report	... }
Post-mortem report—	
Despatch of — to Civil Surgeon	... IV, 79

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Pound—	
Duties of Police	V, 294
Inspection of —	V, 20,294
Pound Collection—	
Remittance of —	V, 294
Power—	
of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction Athletic Club subsidy. ...	II, 274 Note (d)
————— petty construction.	II, 274 Note (c)
————— acceptance of other service by clerks.	II, 13
————— dismiss inferior clerks	II, 11(i)
————— sanction under height of Inspector-General of Police to purchase elephant ...	III, 17(a)
of Inspector-General of Police to sanction purchase of boat.	II, 274 Note (a)
————— special contingency.	II, 272
of officers in respect of re-appropriation of budget allotment.	II, 340
of an officer under suspension	III, 64
of Superintendent of Police to grant leave of clerks ...	II, 6
Statutory — of Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 107
Practice—	
ammunition how to be indented for	III, 181(ii)
————— to be issued to guards and escorts ...	III, 191(iii)
————— how to be kept ...	III, 150
Classification of ammunition into — : ...	III, 191(ii)
Target—	III, 130
Use of — ammunition	III, 181(ii)
Preacher—	
Publication in Gazette movements of — ...	II, 110(b)
Reporting of movements of — ...	II, 110(b)
Precedence—	
Position of Superintendents of Police in the warrant of — ...	I, 48
Precis—	
Preparation of — of false cases	IV, 38
Preservation—	
Classification of letters for —	II, 550
of Government Gazette	II, 92
Order of — of records by Inspector ...	V, 88
of Police gazette	II, App. A

	Subject.	Part and Rule.
Preservation—concl.		
of Police papers how to be recorded on fly-leafs	...	II, 86
of records and books	...	II App. A
Rules for — of records	...	II, 132
Presence—		
of Superintendent of Police at the time of taking charge by head clerk		II, 17
Press—		
Communication with the jail — how to be made	...	II, 67
— in explanation of official conduct	...	III, 168
Forms to be obtained from Jail	...	II, 67
Police officers writing for —	...	III, 168
Printing at private —	...	II, 265
Previous convictions—		
Certificate of — by Court officer on charge sheet	...	IV, 128
Previous conviction—		
of accused in charge sheet	...	V, 141
Duties of court officer regarding —	...	V, 141
Particulars of — to accompany charge sheet	...	V, 141
Price—		
of uniform when to be paid by head constable and constable		III, 232
Printing—		
of forms	...	II, 67
at private presses	...	II, 265
Principal—		
to confirm recruits	...	III, 31
Prisoner—		
Assistance of chaukidars and village head man in escorting		V, 163
Railway carriage for — to be filled with iron frame	...	III, 353
Carrying or possessing opium, liquor, ganja or stupefying drugs when guarding — prohibited.		III, 280 (ii)
Communication of Jail guard with — forbidden	...	III, 280 (iii)
conveyance bill	...	II, 283
Custody of — at Police Station	...	V, 152
Custody of — or treasure in station <i>en route</i>	...	III, 314
Custody of — in Railway lock-ups	...	III, 355
Dangerous — to be pointed out to escort	...	III, 342 (ii)
Death of — in police custody— inquest to be held by Magistrate	...	V, 153
Diet bills of —	...	II, 283
Diet expenses of chaukidars in escorting —	...	V, 153
Duties of — escort	...	III, 344
Escape of — from escort party	...	III, 360
Escort not to take charge of treasure or processes	...	III, 308

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Prisoner—concl'd.	
Escort of —, force required for	... V, 153
from thana	... V, 153
of under-trial—	... III, 340
to examine leg shackles and hand cuffs of —	... III, 342 (iii)
of — by boat	... III, 358
steamer	... III, 357
rail, instructions regarding	... III, 356
to give evidence	... III, 366
Expenses of feeding —, how to be met	... V, 155
Fares of — for escort how paid	... III, 311
Fettered — how to be conveyed	... III, 351
Firing on — by escort	... III, 359
Friendship or relationship with — of Jail guard	... III, 280 (i)
Guard not to take or bring anything for —	... III, 280 (iii)
Guarding of — in train	... III, 356 (iii)
Halt of escort of — <i>en route</i>	... V, 153
Halts of — escort	... III, 349
Hand cuffs of female —	... III, 350 (iii)
How to be secured —	... V, 153
Interview with —	... I, 105
Iron frames for — travelling by rail	... III, 353
Jail officials when to accompany a — escort	... III, 344
to be kept as much as possible from contact with jail guard.	III, 280 (iii)
Length of march of — escort	... III, 348
Light in railway carriages occupied by —	... III, 354
Lock ups at halting stages of —	... III, 346
Loss of property of —	... III, 361
not to be searched by police guard	... III, 280 (iii)
Printed instruction for escort of —	... III, 342
Ration of —	... III, 347
Release of confessing — from jail	... I, 106
Removal of — from van	... III, 356 (iv)
Reserved accommodation for —	... III, 353
Rewards for apprehension of —	... II, 268 note (f)
Search of — at Police Stations	... V, 152
by escort	... III, 342 (iv)
Segregation of — travelling by rail	... III, 352
should be properly fed and treated	... V, 153
Supply of blankets at halting stages of	... III, 345
Suspension of sentence of — for verification of confession	... I, 106
Transfer of confessing —	... I, 106 (b)
Unnecessary restraint or violence to — to be avoided	... V, 153
Use of hand cuffs of — by escort	... III, 35C
when to be handcuffed —	... V, 154
Prisoner, European—	
Escort of —	... III, 342
Prisoner, female—	
Leg irons of —	... III, 350 (iii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Private—	
Acceptance of — service by ministerial officers ...	II, 13
Cost of guards to — persons ...	II, 100
Guards for — persons ...	II, 100
Using subordinates for — purposes ...	III, 267 III, 172
Private Service—	
Employment of ministerial officers in — service ...	I, 36 (vii)
Privilege—	
of an officer under suspension	III, 64
Privilege leave—	
Application for — when to be made	}
————— to be submitted through District Magistrate	
of Assistant Superintendent of Police	I, 112
Availing of — within 25 days	}
of Deputy Superintendent of Police	
Notification of intention of going on — on or before 1st March.	}
Recall to duty from —	I, 18 (xii)
Remission of interruption of service on account of absence after —.	
of Superintendent of Police	I, 112
Prize—	
Annual grant for musketry —	III, 139
Award of — to best shot	I, 36 (xxv)
Deputy Inspector-General to approve schemes of musketry —.	III, 139
Musketry — of best shot	III, 139
————— how to be awarded	III, 130
Schemes of musketry —	III, 139
Probation—	
Appointment of clerks to be on —	II, 5 (f)
Constables to be appointed on —	III, 16
Probationer—	
Employment of — in Superintendent of Police's office prohibited.	II, 1
Probationary Sub-Inspectors—	
Advances to —	II, 220
Confirmation of — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xi)
Exemption of — from security deposits	II, 28 (vii)
Pay of —	}
Training of —	III, 9
Vaccination of —	}

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Probationary Sub-Inspectors—concl.	
Service sheets, etc., of —	III, 40
Uniform of —	III, 218
Proceedings—	
based on judicial conviction how to be drawn	III, 65
in case of major punishment	III, 66
Contents of record of —	III, 66 (b) (c)
Copy of order on — how to be given to the person concerned.	III, 66 (g)
to be drawn for inflicting black mark ...	III, 61 (b)
for good service marks how to be drawn ...	III, 47 (a)
how to be written	II, 66
Major punishment not to be inflicted without —	III, 57
Numbering of — ...	III, 66 (h)
Pleader or counsel not to appear in —	III, 66 (j)
when to be held by gazetted officers ...	III, 66 (a)
by whom to be written ...	III, 66 (d)
under Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code ...	V, 189
——— 110, Criminal Procedure Code ...	V, 190
——— 145, Criminal Procedure Code ...	V, 191
	Evidence in ...
	V, 89
Process—	
Boats for service of — ...	... } V, 257
Duties of police regarding — }
Endorsement on — }
how to be entered in register of — ...	IV, 137
in non-cognisable cases how served ...	V, 256
not to be served by prisoner's escort ...	III, 308
Register of —	{ IV, 137
Responsibility of Court officers for service of —	{ V, 256
	IV, 58
Process Register—	
Comparison of — with absconder register ...	... } IV, 137
Execution and withdrawal of warrants how shown in — }
Surrender of accused how to be noted in — }
Procession—	
Lathis when to be carried by members of — ...	I, 71
Marshalling of — by Armed Police ...	I, 72
Regulation of — ...	I, 71
Proclamation—	
Rules regarding —	{ IV, 49
	{ V, 259
Proclaimed offender—	
Confiscation of property of — ...	IV, 50
Publication of — in Gazette ...	IV, 51
Return of — ...	{ II, 105
	{ IV, 51

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Proficiency—	
examination in Urdu	I, 98
High — examination in languages }	
Programme—	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit six-monthly tour— ...	I, 31 (ii)
Tour — of Inspectors	V, 5
Progress memo.—	
File of — how to be kept	II, 86
of investigation	V, 8, 9
Progress reports—	
of building	I, 36 (iv)
Half-yearly — of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 90
Promissory Notes—	
Endorsement of —	II, 25
Return of —	II, 26
Security to be a Government —	II, 20
Substitution of Government — for security deposits ...	II, 23
Transmission of — to Accountant-General ...	II, 25
Promotion—	
Applications from private persons, etc., recommending — ...	III, 162
of Armed Police Reserve constable... ...	III, 2
barred by black marks	III, 61 (c)
of clerks how to be made	II, 7
of constables to the rank of head constables, sanction of Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (xiv)
of constables when to be approved by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 13
of Court officer dependent on his knowledge of finger prints	IV, 5
Deputy Inspector-General to submit return of — ... interview head constable fit for —.	I, 37 (v) III, 10
make — of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 41 (a)
to first grade of Sub-Inspectors	III, 44
Good service marks when give prior claim to — ...	III, 47 (d)
Grade — of Inspectors how made	III, 43 (b) (c)
in officiating vacancies prohibited ...	III, 43 (e)
of Sub-Inspectors in officiating vacancies prohibited.	III, 44
of head clerks and accountants to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3
constables to the rank of Sub-Inspectors ... when and how to be made.	III, 10
how made	III, 41 (d)
how to be noted in service sheets	III, 36 (b) (i)
of illiterate constables	III, 2
of Inspector to be made by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 19

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Promotion—concl.	
of Inspectors to the rank of Deputy Superintendents of Police	III, 43 (a)
Inspector-General of Police to make — — —	III, 41 (a)
of ministerial officers by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (iii)
Observance of good service marks and black marks at the time of —	III, 43 (d)
Opinion of District Magistrate at the time of —	III, 41 (e)
in place of reduced or dismissed officer	III, 41
Power of Superintendents of Police in regard to —	I, 108
Register of head constables fit for —	{ III, 10
Report of head constables deserving of —	{ III, 10
Return of —	II, 105
Special — of Sub-Inspectors	III, 44
Statement of — and appointment of inferior clerks	II, 7
of Superintendents of Police appointed from Deputy Superintendents of Police.	I, 44 (d)
— — — to 1st and 2nd grades	I, 41
of Sub-Inspector by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xi)
of Sub-Inspectors how to be made ...	III, 41 (a) (i) (ii) (iii)
— — — to the rank of Inspector	III, 43 (a)
— — — rules regarding ...	III, 44
Stoppage of —	III, 51
when to be noted in appointment certificate	III, 29
Property—	
Attachment of — for fine	IV, 76
confiscation of — of absconder	IV, 50
Disposal of perishable — found on prisoners	IV, 76
— — — found on prisoner	IV, 76
Entry of — found on prisoners in Malkhana register	{ III, 148
Examination by Deputy Inspector-General of register of landed — and relatives.	{ III, 148
found on prisoners when to be deposited in treasury	IV, 76
— — — accused, list of, to be sent to Court with final report.	IV, 75
how to be sent to Court officer	IV, 75
Loss of — of prisoners	III, 361
Numbering of — found on prisoners	IV, 76
Register of landed — and relatives	III, 148
stolen — when to be entered in register of crime	II, 579
— — — published in Gazette	II, 112
Property taken charge of by police. Register of —	V, 284
Transfer of police officer possessing considerable landed — intestate	III, 148 V, 285
Perishable — rule regarding	V, 285
Suspected —	V, 287
Unclaimed —	{ IV, 76 V, 286, 288
Proposition Statement—	
to accompany application for additional establishment.	II, 376 (b)
Prosecution—	
of cases by Court officer on order of the trying magistrate	IV, 20
— — — in different Courts how to be arranged	IV, 19

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Prosecution—<i>concl'd.</i>	
of cases under Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code	IV, 11
is the chief duty of Court officer	IV, 6
Dismissal in lieu of — when admissible	III, 71
Duty of Superintendent of Police in — of cases	IV, 18
of excise and opium cases	IV, 15
for false cases	V, 151
of important cases by pleader	IV, 17
of noncognisable cases	IV, 7
for overstays of leave	III, 96
of Police officer under Act V of 1861	IV, 10
of Police officers	{ III, 71 V, 54
of Police officers how to be instituted	{ III, 71
by District Magistrate	IV, 21
of railway cases	IV, 21
under Railways Act how to be instituted	IV, 14
Prosecuting—	
Staff	IV, 1
Provincial Police—	
Device for badges and buttons	I, 129
Provident Fund—	
Rules regarding—	II, 203
Subscribers to General — not to make security deposits	II, 28
Provincialised—	
Bill for — contingencies	II, 282
Contingencies how to be provided for in budget	II, 334
Item of — contingencies	II, 282
Public arrival—	
Rules regarding — of His Excellency the Viceroy or His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor.	III, 292, 293
Public money—	
Report of loss of —	I, 23 (a)
Public Prosecutor—	
to appear in appeals before Sessions Court	IV, 23
how to withdraw Sessions cases	IV, 27
to be properly briefed	IV, 24
Public Works Department—	
Guards for —	III, 270

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Publication—	
Official — how to be obtained	II, 92
Purchase of periodical —	II, 275
Punishment—	
Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police how to exercise power of — .	III, 50 (d)
Black mark a major —	III, 61 (b)
— when to be made known	V, 228
Classification of —	III, 51
Copies of district orders regarding — when to accompany service sheet.	... 36 (6)(iii)
Definition of major —	III, 51
minor —	III, 51
Degradation order how to be passed	III, 58
Departmental — for overstaying leave	III, 96
Drill how to be carried out	III, 54
Effect of judicial — on approved service	III, 48 (f)
Entry of — in service sheet	III, 36 (b) (iii)
Fining not to be resorted as —	III, 52
for divulging official information	II, 12
General instructions as to —	III, 57
on Inspectors how to be inflicted	III, 60
Major — not to be inflicted without proceedings of choukidars for wilful omission to perform duties	III, 57
of compounder	V, 225, 215
of member of guard of another district	III, 62
of ministerial officers	III, 275
of Native Doctor	II, 11
— Police officers and men in Khasi and Jaintia Hills	III, 62
Power of Inspector-General of Police to impose—	{ I, 19
Deputy Inspector-General in regard to —	III, 50 (a)
Superintendent of Police in regard to —	III, 50 (b)
officer in charge of District in regard to —	III, 60 (c)
Assistant Superintendent of Police in regard to —	{ III, 50 (d)
Deputy Superintendent of Police in regard to —	I, 107
Inspector in regard to —	{ III, 66
Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police in regard to — .	II, 67
Proceedings in case of major —	V, 218
Register of —	III, 62
Report of — of choukidars	III, 53
of servants in Police hospitals	III, 72 (b)
Transfers not to be ordered as —	III, 36(b) (iii)
when to be entered in service sheets	II, 32
— look or character roll	
Purchase—	
of books and newspapers, etc.	II, 275
Contingent charges for — and repair of furniture how to be shown in contingent register.	II, 264

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Purchase—concl.	
of elephant ...	II, 274 note (a 1)
at Government auctions ...	III, 173
Local — of stationery ...	II, 258 note (d)
——— articles of stationery ...	II, 170
——— rubber stamps ...	II, 274 note (a)
Power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction — of boat.	II, 336
Provision for — of land in budget ...	II, 268 note (g)
sanction to — of arms, accoutrements and Ordnance stores.	II, 274 note (e)
——— land ...	II, 171
of typewriters and duplicators ...	III, 228
Puttis—	
to whom to be given ...	III, 228
Q	
Qualification—	
Annual report on character and — of Inspector, Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers.	III, 46
——— and quarterly report on character and — when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
for appointment of inferior clerks ...	II, 4
for appointment as Head Clerk and Accountant ...	II, 3
——— Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 8 (xvii)
Quarterly report on character. — ...	III, 46
Relaxation of conditions of — for appointment as Head Clerk and Accountant.	II, 3
Quarter—	
Monthly deposit of one — of salary for security — Police officers to live in — ...	II, 21
——— Renting — for head constables ...	V, 43
——— subordinate police ...	I, 18 (viii)
...	I, 18 (vii)
Quarterly—	
Annual and — report on character and qualifications when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
Checking of stock of uniform by Superintendent of Police... demi-official confidential reports ...	III, 249
——— Disposal of — return of serious crime ...	I, 36 (xviii)
...	I, 36 (b)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Quarterly—<i>concl'd.</i>	
inspection of arms by armourer	III, 202
report on character and qualifications	III, 46
return of pension and gratuity rolls	III, 115
— inspection of arms and ammunition	II, 131
— serious crime	IV, 142, 143
— advances for petty construction	II, 274 not e(c)
— statements of sanctions and allotments of petty construction to buildings.	II, 336
stripping and cleaning of arms	III, 204 (i)
Question—	
for checking pension or gratuity rolls	III, 113
— muster parade	V, 232
R	
Racks—	
Arm —	III, 285 (viii)
Forms how to be arranged in — ...	II, 72
Rail—	
Escort of prisoners by — ...	III, 356
Requisition for carriage of treasure by — ...	III, 332
Strength of escort of treasure by — ...	III, 329
Railway—	
Arrest of — servants ...	V, 137
Carriages for prisoners to be filled with iron frames ...	III, 353
Collection of vital statistics on — ...	V, 27
Guards for — ...	III, 268, 269
Guards for — ...	II, 100
Light in — carriages occupied by prisoners ...	III, 354

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Railway—concl.	
Post-mortem on corpses found on — premises	... IV, 83
Prosecution of — cases	... IV, 21
Use of — by Sub-Inspectors	... V, 52
——— Inspectors	... V, 23
Railway accident—	
Communication of final order of Magistrate in —	... IV, 111
Prosecution of — cases	... } IV, 14
reports how to be submitted	... }
Railway accommodation—	
of treasure escort ...	... III, 330 (iii)
Railway Act—	
Prosecution of cases under Section 101, —	... IV, 14
Railway Cases—	
Entry of — in general register of cases	... IV, 108
Final memorandum in —	... IV, 111
when to be investigated by District Police	... V, 205
Railway criminals—	
how to be registered in village crime note book	... V, 162
Railway journey—	
to be avoided by Inspectors	... V, 23
——— Sub-Inspectors	... V, 52
Railway lock-ups—	
Custody of prisoners in --	... III, 355
Railway police—	
Casual leave of Inspectors of —	... I, 36
Countersignature of travelling allowance bills of —	... }
to inform District Police in certain cases	... }
to be informed by District Police in certain cases	... V, 207
List of — officers to be given to District Officials	... V, 213
subject to control of Inspector-General of Police	... }
Two Superintendents of Police in charge of —	... }
under Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal In-vestigation Department, etc.	I, 3
Railway police station—	
Magistrate to inspect —	... V, 212
Railway servants—	
Summonses and warrants against —	... IV 61

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Railway station —	
Duties of constables deputed to —	... ... V, 209
Railway warrant —	
Adjustment of account of —	... ... III, 299 (ix), (x)
Counting of the number of —	... ... } III, 299 (viii)
Custody of —	... ... III, 299, (v), (vi)
how to be written	... ... (vii)
Inspection of —	... ... III, 299 (xi)
Register of receipt and issue of —	... ... III, 299 (viii)
for return journey	... ... III, 299 (iii)
Rules regarding —	... ... III, 299
Stamping of —	... ... III, 299 (viii)
by whom to be issued	... ... III, 299 (ii), (iv)
to whom to be given	... ... III, 299 (i)
Railway and District Police —	
Mutual help to be given by —	... ... V, 206
Rainy Season —	
boats	... II, 331
Range —	
Addressing letter to — Deputy Inspector-General	... II, 357
to be in charge of Deputy Inspector-General	... I, 3
Clerks to be borne on — list	... II, 2
Eastern —	... } I, 3
Plains districts divided into two —	... II, 54 A
Relation between — Deputy Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Inves- tigation Department.	... III, 41 (a)
Sub-Inspectors to be borne on — lists	... II, 54 A
Supervision of crime by — Deputy Inspector-General	... I, 19
transfer to be made by Inspector-General of Police	... I, 36 (xlvii)
— within — by Deputy Inspector-General	... III, 74
Transfer of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, Head Constables and Constables within the — by whom to be made.	... I, 3
transfer of Inspector	... III, 194
Western —	... III, 194
Rangoon Oil —	
Cleaning of arms by —	... III, 204 (iii)
Guards to be supplied with —	... III, 194
Scale of —	... III, 194
Rape —	
Duties of Police Officers in cases of —	... V, 113
Rates —	
Municipal — how to be paid	... II, 268, note (a)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Rations—	
of prisoners	III, 347
Reappropriation—	
Power in respect of — of budget allotment	II, 340
statement	II, 376 (c)
———when to be sent	II, 339
Re-call—	
to duty from privilege leave	I, 112
Travelling allowance in consequence of — from leave ...	II, 316
Receipt—	
Actual payee's — for luggage	II, 302
Budget estimate of — ...	II, 338
on delivery of treasure ...	III, 330 (vi)
Entry of half margin memorandum in — register	II, 361
——— enquiry slips in — register	V, 118
File of — for money in thana ...	V, 248
Index to register of — and issue of forms	II, 73
of money by receipt cheque ...	II, 41
for money obtained from prisoners ...	IV, 75
of ordnance stores ...	III, 184, 185
Prompt return of — for ordnance stores	III, 1 st 7
of property obtained from prisoners	IV, 75
for property found on searching arrested person	V, 121
Register of — and issue of uniform	III, 212
——— railway warrant ...	III, 299 (viii)
——— forms ...	II, 72
——— Service postage stamps for telegrams.	II, 394
Register for — and issue of service stamps ...	II, 385
——— of — of vernacular papers	II, 378
register of English letters ...	II, 347
of relieving treasure escort ...	III, 330 (vii)
of Security bonds ...	II, 22
Statement of — for Police Department ...	II, 128
from treasury officer for un disbursed pay ...	II, 216 (c)
Unauthorised supply of forms how to be shown in — and issue register.	II, 74
Upkeep of counterfoil book of — ...	IV, 140
Receipt book—	
of money, property and prisoners	IV, 138
Receipt-cheque—	
Receiving money on—	II, 36, 41
to be used by Police station officers ...	V, 245

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Receipt register—	
Receipt register	IV, 139
Entry of hue and cry notices in—	V, 94
Receipts of Police Department—	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit statement of— ...	I, 37 (vi)
Receptacle—	
Key of — in treasury	III, 282 (v)
Receptacles, treasure—	
Opening of—	III, 282 (ii)
Recognizance—	
Discharge of arrested persons on—	V, 134
Recognizance bond—	
Acknowledgment of — by Magistrate's office ...	
Court officer to draw—	
Form of—	
of prosecutors and witnesses to appear in the Sessions Court.	IV, 43
Register of bail and—...	
Recommendation—	
of private persons for promotion, transfer, etc.	III, 162
for Sub-Inspectorship how to be made	III 8 (iii).
Reconstruction—	
of buildings how to be noted in register of lands and buildings.	
Entries of alteration and — of buildings in the register of lands and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector General.	II, 65 (c)
Record—	
Annual report regarding destruction of — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (ii)
Arrangement of — of cases	II, 86
of cases how to be obtained by Court officer	IV, 42
Contents of — of proceedings	III, 66 (b) (c)
Copy of — of departmental enquiry how to be taken ...	III, 66 (g)
Destruction of thana—...	V, 255
rules regarding	
File of Police papers when to be sent to Magistrate's—room	II, 351 (i)
Fly-leaf of—	II, 86
how to be destroyed	II, 52 (iii)
Inspection of Post office—	V, 106
Orders of preservation and destruction of — by Inspectors.	V, 88
Removal of thana—	V, 255

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Record—concl'd.	
Report on destruction of—	II, 132
Responsibility of Court officer with — of cases	IV, 42
Rules for preservation and destruction of—	II, 132
Transmission of —to Magistrate's record-room	II, 351 (ii)
Record-room	
Transmission of records to Magistrate's—	II, 351 (ii)
Recoupment—	
of component parts	III, 203
Contingent bill for recoupment of permanent advance	II, 234
of permanent advance	II, 232
of stamps for telegrams	V, 49
Recovery—	
on account of special and additional police	II, 97
of firearms to be published in the gazette	II, 110 (d)
Report of — of arms, etc.	II, 52
Reporting of — of firearms	II, 110 (d)
Statement showing charges and — for hospital diet.	III, 102
Recruit—	
Advances to —	III, 30
Age of —	III, 17 (a)
Chest measurement of —	III, 17 (a) (b)
Classes from which — to be chosen	III, 18
Confirmation of — by Principal	III, 31
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction average of —	III, 17 (c) (d)
Despatch of verification roll of —	}
Enlistment order of — when to be entered in District Order Book.	III, 27 (b)
Expenses of — how to be met	III, 22
Grain compensation allowance of —	III, 31
Height of —	III, 17 (a)
Medical examination of — by Civil Surgeon	III, 24 (a) (c)
before transmission to school	III, 30
to be passed by Superintendent of Police personally	III, 17 (b)
Pay of — how to be drawn	}
Pay of — in school	III, 31
Physical standard of —	III, 17 (a)
Service sheet of — when to be prepared	III, 27 (b)
Thumb impression of —	III, 24 (b)
Transmission of — to school	III, 30
Travelling allowance of —	III, 22
Verification roll of — how to be written	III, 27 (b)
Recruitment—	
of Deputy Superintendent of Police	I, 42
of European gazetted officers	I, 40
of local men	III, 19 (a)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Recruitment—<i>concl'd</i>	
of foreigners ...	III, 19 (a)
in other district... ...	III, 22
in place of men on leave without pay ...	III, 23
of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 8
Recruiting charges—	
Provision for — in budget ...	III 336
Recruiting officer—	
Grant of advance to— ...	II, 22
Recurring—	
contingent charges ...	II, 249
Reduction—	
...	III, 51
Black marks when to entail— ...	III, 61 (d)
cancels good service marks ...	III, 47 (f)
— black marks ...	III, 61 (g)
of constables subject to appeal ...	III, 48 (e)
of constables ...	
Return of— ...	II, 105
Re-employment—	
of dismissed men ...	III, 55 (l)
Re-enlisted—	
Counting towards pension or gratuity previous services of —men. ...	III, 21 (b) (e)
Discharge certificate of — men ...	III, 21 (c)
Medical examination of — men ...	III, 21 (c)
Training of — men ...	III, 21 (a)
Re-enlistment—	
of Police officers ...	I, 36 (xv)
— to be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police. ...	III, 21 (a)
Reformatory School Act—	
Boys licensed under, charges against— ...	V, 87
Criminal charges against boys licensed under— ...	III, 353 (i)
Reformatory School boys—	
Hand cuff of— ...	II, 59
Leg irons of— ...	III, 350 (iii)
Refund—	
of General Police reward ...	II, 88
of subsistence allowance received from civil courts ...	II, 223

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Register—	
Absconders	V, 210
Absconders how to be entered in — of crime	II, 57 (h)
Absentee—	II, 188 (c)
Accused where to be entered in — of crime	II, 57 (f)
Alteration and reconstruction of buildings how to be noted in the — of lands and buildings,	II, 65 (c)
Ammunition account—...	III, 150, 192
of appeals	IV, 120
of arms to be kept by armourer	III, 204 (ii)
Attendance —	II, 15
— of choukidars	V, 227
of bail and recognizance bonds	IV, 43
of births and deaths	V, 275
of cases enquired into outposts	V, 33
of cases in which no first information report submitted	V, 68, 88
Candidate —	III, 24 (a)
Casual leave of clerks to be entered in attendance —	II, 15
Certificate of pages of account —	II, 39
of comments of Court to be kept by Superintendent of Police.	I, 70
Comparison of Thana fine — with Magistrate's —	V, 266
— district — of absconders with station absconder's —.	II, 61 (d)
— absconder's — with list of outstanding warrants.	II, 61 (e)
of confidential letters	II, 383
Contingent —	II, 230
— charges for purchase and repair of furniture how to be shown in contingent —,	II, 264
Conviction—(see Conviction.)	
Copies of — not to be given	V, 46
of correction slips	II, 91
Corrections in — how to be made	V, 45
Crime—	V, 165
Crime —, delegation of power to write —	I, 36 (viii)
of crime not to be maintained by Circle Inspectors	
— when to be maintained by Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	II, 60
— to be submitted daily to the Superintendent of Police	II, 57 (a)
Daily — of hospital diet	III, 101 (d)
Defect —, entry in	I, 87
Delegation of duty to write — of crime	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction delegation of duty to write — of crime	II, 57 (c)
of disposition of force	III, 76
of distribution of arms	III, 190
Division of the — of lands and buildings into group	II, 65 (a)
— crime	II, 57 (d)
Elimination and addition of names in Surveillance —	V, 178
— of names from conviction —	V, 170
of English letters received	II, 347
— issued	II, 348
Entry of half margin memorandum in receipt and issue —	II, 361
— service labels in issue —	II, 348
— takids and reminders in issue —	II, 348

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Register—contd.	
Entry of enquiry slips in receipt and issue — ...	V, 118
Entries how to be made in Surveillance — ...	V, 177
——— in — of absconders how to be made ...	II, 61 (a)
——— of alteration and reconstruction of buildings in the — of lands and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 65 (e)
Entry of name in Surveillance — in Assam Valley ...	V, 176
——— hue and cry notices in despatch — ...	{ V, 94
——— receipt — ...	
——— names of opium smugglers in conviction — ...	V, 166
Erasures and corrections in — ...	II, 345
Examination of — of landed property and relatives by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 148
——— casual leave ...	III, 86 (e)
——— appeal — by Superintendent of Police ...	IV, 120
of file index	II, 34
of fines	V, 262
Final order of Magistrate how to be entered in — of crime of general diaries	II, 57 (i)
——— police reward	V, 25
Hajat —	II, 89
of Head Constables fit for promotion	IV, 67
how to be written	III, 10
of human being and cattle killed	V, 45
of incidents other than leave	V, 282
Index to confidential —	III, 146
——— dacoity —	II, 383
Index to — of absconders	II, 62
——— of receipt and issue of forms	II, 61 (d)
——— of crime	II, 73
of individual clothing ledger	II, 57 (d)
Inspection of blank — by Inspectors	III, 244
Inspection —	V, 255
——— of — of vital statistics...	V, 253
——— and initialling of issue — by head clerk	V, 275
——— of defect —	II, 75
Inspector-General of Police may prescribe — ...	II, 66
Instruction for writing conviction — ...	I, 6
——— of disposition of force ...	V, 166
Issue of form when to be entered in the issue — ...	III, 76
to be kept by Deputy Inspector-General	II, 75
Khatian inspection —	I, 39
list of — to be kept at Police Station or out post ...	V, 250
of lands and buildings how to be written	V, 239
of landed property and relatives	II, 65 (b)
of leave of ministerial officers	III, 148
List of — and files in Court office	II, 6
——— to be kept in Superintendent of Police's Office ...	IV, 100
Magistrate's — of miscellaneous cases and of non-first information cases.	II, 34
Maintenance of dacoity --	IV, 116 (e)
Malkhana —	II, 62
of men on leave whose pay is held over ...	IV, 72
Miscellaneous cases, — of ...	II, 188 (c)
Non-first information report cases, — of ...	{ IV, 116 (e)
Not to be re-written without permission ...	V, 45

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Register—contd.	
Noting of explanations called for in — of crime	II, 57 (g)
Numbering of charge sheet and final report form in — of crime.	II, 57 (i)
— pages of account —	II, 39
Object of crime —	II, 57
Order of supervision of criminals, opening of history sheets and steps to be taken against absconders to be noted in — of crime.	II, 57 (m)
Orders of Superintendent of Police in — of crime to be noted in final memorandum.	II, 57 (b)
Out post cases how to be distinguished in — of crime	II, 57 (e)
Pages of court office — to be numbered	IV, 101
of cases committed to sessions	IV, 136
of papers received and despatched	V, 252
— of Court office	IV, 139
of persons licensed to possess arms	V, 269
processes in Court office	IV, 137
of processes	V, 256
of property taken charge of by Police	V, 284
of punishments	III, 67
of stationery	III, 64
of receipt and issue of railway warrants	III, 299 (viii)
uniform	III, 242
forms	II, 72
service stamps	II, 385
— postage stamps for telegrams	II, 394
Reference of conviction and surveillance — in counterfoil of charge sheet.	V, 149
Reserve —	III, 149
Rules for writing contingent —	II, 231
— dacoity —	II, 62
of securities and deposits	II, 29
Section of law where to be entered in — of crime	II, 57 (g)
of services of panchayats	I, 86 A
showing armourer's work	III, 202
Signature of account, etc.	II, 42
Stolen property where to be entered in — of crime	II, 57 (g)
Superintendent of Police's — of absconders	II, 61 (a)
— Police to write — of crime	II, 57 (c)
— Police's — of crime	II, 57
Surveillance —, instruction regarding	V, 175
Suspects how to be entered in Surveillance —	V, 176
of target practice	III, 135
of telegrams	V, 49
Upkeep of — of cases committed to Sessions	IV, 136
Unauthorised supply of forms how to be shown in receipt and issue —	II, 74
Unidentified convict how to be entered in — of crime	II, 57 (k)
Upkeep of — of stationery	II, 64
— leave —	III, 89
Upkeep of — of casual leave	III, 86(e)
— Hospital —	III, 100
Upkeep of — of lands and buildings	III, 65
of vernacular papers received or issued	II, 378

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Register—concl.	
of village chaukidars ...	V, 224
of visiting guards ...	III, 153
What property to be entered in Malkhana— ...	IV, 72
Register, Hajat—	
Magistrate when to sign— ...	IV, 71
Register, Malkhana—	
Prisoner's property to be entered in — ...	IV, 76
Register, Reserve—	
Entry of approved service in — ...	III, 149
Register of person convicted—	
Number of entry in — to be noted in the counterfoil of charge sheet.	V, 141, 149
Register of property—	
number of entry in — to be noted in the counterfoil of charge sheet.	V, 141
Registration—	
of absconders ...	II, 61 (d)
of births and deaths where compulsory ...	V, 275
of sale of cattle ...	V, 298
of security bond ...	II, 22
Regular contingent—	
bill how drawn ...	II, 269
bills to contain details ...	II, 245
Definition of — charges ...	II, 267
Regular contingencies—	
Items of — ...	II, 268
Relation—	
of Deputy Inspector-General with Commissioner and District Magistrate.	I, 30
of jail guard with jail authorities ...	III, 280 (iv)
between Range Deputy Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 54 A
of Sub-divisional officer with Sub-District Police officer ...	I, 107 A
of Superintendent of Police with Deputy Inspector-General	I, 30
Commissioners ...	I, 47
District Magistrate ...	I, 46
Relationship—	
of jail guard with prisner ...	III, 280 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Relatives— Examination by Deputy Inspector-General of register of — etc. Register of landed property and —	} III, 148
Relatives, influential— Transfer of Police Officers having —	III, 148
Relaxation— of approved service increment rules by Inspector-General of Police. of black mark rules by Deputy Inspector-General of conditions of qualifications for appointment as Head Clerk and Accountant. of conditions of agreement	I, 19 I, 36 (xxi) III, 61 (k) II, 3 III, 26
Release— of approver from jail on bail	I, 106A V, 138
Released convicts— Notification of change of residence of — Order for notifying residence of — Station officer to possess information of —	V, 180 IV, 13 V, 48
Release notice— Action on receipt of —	V, 168
Relief— of escorts of escort of treasure van of guard to be noted in roster book Notice for — of escorts of Police officers Presence of treasurer during — of guard Receipt for — of treasure escort Report of — of treasury guard of sentries at night — and guards Treasurer to be present during — of guard of treasury guard when made	III, 309 III, 330(iv) III, 292(i) III, 310 V, 58 III, 282(i) III, 330(vii) III, 282(i) III, 285(vi) III, 289 } III, 282(i)
Remains, buried— in suspected poisoning case	V, 112
Remand— application when to be made — to be attached to record of cases Period of — to police custody to police custody how to be applied for — by whom to be applied — when to be applied Refusal to grant — how reported for verification of antecedents of accused	} IV, 54 } V, 139 } IV, 22 V, 140

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Reminder— Entry of — in issue register	II, 348
Remission— Application for — of sentence of sentence of approver	} I, 106E
Remittance— of pay by Remittance Transfer Receipt Strength of escort for private—	II, 215 III, 304
Remittance transfer receipt— Application for — Endorsement of bills made by — Payment by — how to be entered in cash book ... for remittance of pay Rules regarding family — when to be entered in cash book	} II, 48 II, 46 II, 215 II, 224 II, 47
Removal— Definition of — from office and dismissal to be distinctly stated in order Distinction between — and dismissal from the list of names of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship... of police officers on account of disease	} III, 50, 51, 55 (a) III, 8 (xv) III, 45
Rent— Office and ground — how to be paid Office — may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police... Payment of — on lands and buildings leased by Government of quarters for head constables Scale of monthly—for quarters of Subordinate Police ...	II, 268, note (b) I, 18 (vi) } I, 18 (viii) I, 18 (vii)
Repair— Allotment of money for — of buildings Contingent charges for purchase and — of furniture how to be shown in contingent register. Grant for — to buildings Local — to steamers of Police and Jail arms by armourer Sanction to — to launches of typewriters and duplicators of uniform	I, 13 II, 264 II, 258, note (e) II, 258, note (c) III, 202 II, 274 note (b) II, 171 III, 256
Replacement— of lost medals	III, 261
Report— Annual and quarterly — on character and qualification when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police. Annual — on character and qualificatons of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Ministerial officers.	} III, 46

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Report—concl.	
Annual — on target practice	III, 138 (a)
——— on the working of Poisons Act	II, 155
——— of Police officers not volunteers	II, 157
——— on the workings of Arms Act	II, 158
Police administration —	II, 133
of cases against police officers	V, 55
on condition of village boundary marks ...	II, 149
Committee — on unserviceable ordnance stores ...	III, 180
Copies of Police — not to be given ...	V, 46
Daily —	V, 28
—— Crime	II, 81
—— under-trial	II, 80
of death of European and gazetted officer and pensioners ...	II, 153
—— on destruction of records	{ I, 36 (ii) II, 182 II, 82
Domiciliary visit — to be examined by Superintendent of Police.	
Half-yearly Progress — of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 90
how to be written	V, 47
Immediate — of defect in treasury premises ...	III, 282 (iii)
List of —	II, 125
—— — to be submitted by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 34
of losses, thefts and recovery of arms, etc. ...	II, 52
of out-posts how to be sent ...	V, 34
Periodical — on jute, oil-seed sugar-cane, etc. ...	II, 148
—— — regarding crops and weather ...	V, 297
—— — how to be sent ...	II, 367
Progress — of buildings ...	I, 36 (iv)
Quarterly demi-official confidential ...	I, 36 (xviii)
—— — on character and qualifications ...	III, 46
of relief of treasury-guard ...	III, 282 (i)
of search ...	V, 123
in serious cases ...	V, 85
to be submitted through Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 38
of visiting guards ...	III, 153
Special — cases ...	II, 50
Reporting—	
Immediate — of certain cases to District Magistrate ...	II, 53
Report, Administration—	
Annual — to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police.	II, 24
—— — — S. P.	III 133
Report, Committee—	
on accoutrements	III, 208
Representation—	
Deputy Inspector-General to deal with — ...	{ I, 36 (xiii) I, 34 (vii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Reprimand—	
Effect of — on black mark	... ... ... III, 61 (c)
Requirement—	
Annual — of revolver	... ... ... III, 195
Requisition—	
(See indent).	
for accoutrements	... ... ... III, 205 (i)
for ammunition how to be submitted	... ... ... III, 181
————— to be submitted in quadruplicate	... ... ... III, 181 (i)
for armourer's tools	... ... ... III, 203 (v)
Authority to be quoted in — for revolver and revolver ammunition.	... ... ... III, 200
for blank ammunition	... ... ... III, 180 (ix)
for carriage of treasure by train	... ... ... III, 332
Countersignature of — for arms by Deputy Inspector-General.	... ... ... III, 179 (iii)
————— for ordnance stores	... ... III, 182
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign — for component parts.	... ... III, 203
Escort — when to be returned by reserve officer	... ... III, 301 (iii)
for escorts	... ... ... III, 295
Escort — when to be made	... ... ... III, 293
for escorts how to be dealt with	... ... ... III, 298
Forms of — for ordnance stores how to be obtained	... ... III, 179 (ii)
Instruction regarding — for component parts	... ... III, 203
for ordnance stores how to be prepared	... ... III, 179
————— by whom to be signed	... ... III, 179 (vi)
————— to be submitted in quadruplicate	... ... III, 179 (iii)
for practice and service ammunition	... ... III, 181 (ii)
for replacement of unserviceable ordnance stores	... ... III, 180 (ii)
slip for forms	... ... II, 75
for tents how to be made	... ... { III, 215 III, 212 (v)
Reserve—	
Acquittance roll of —	... ... ... II, 183 (b)
Armed Police — where sanctioned	... ... ... III, 1 (a)
————— — is in charge of Inspector or Sub-Inspector.	
————— when to be employed on escort	... ... III, 2
————— on miscellaneous duties.	
Authenticated list of articles to be supplied to —	... ... II, 63
Composition of Armed Police —	... ... III, 2
Definition of ordinary —	... ... III, 1 (b)
Distribution of pay to —	... ... II, 207
Drill and instruction of ordinary —	... ... III, 1 (c)
Duty of officers in charge of —	... ... III, 4
Escort to put up in —	... ... III, 362
Inspection of —	... ... I, 87
Leave, promotion and clothing of Armed Police —	... ... III, 2

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Reserve—concl.	
office ...	III, 3
— where to be held ...	III,
Officer in charge of —	4
Period of service in Armed Police —	III, 2
register ...	III, 149
Strength of Armed Police —	III, 2
Undisbursed pay of —	II, 210
Reservist—	
Appointment of British Army —	III, 6
Enlistment of —	III, 20
Reserve officer—	
to help in preparation of pension and gratuity rolls	III, 110 (a)
to inspect escort ...	III,
to instruct officer in charge of escort ...	301 (i)
responsible for proper upkeep of service book	II, 31 (a)
Supply of money to —	II, 217
when to return escort requisition ...	III, 301 (iii)
Reserve Register—	
Entry of approved service, increments in — ...	III, 149
Reserve Stock Book—	
Arms, etc., to be entered in — ...	III, 189
Reserve stock book ...	III, 211 (iv)
	212 (vi) (vii)
	(ix)
Reserved accommodation—	
for prisoners ...	III, 353
Residence—	
of accused to be stated in charge sheet	V, 141
Notification of change of — of released convicts	V, 180
Order for notifying — of released convicts ...	IV, 13
Resignation—	
Application for — ...	III,
how to be tendered ...	107
Result—	
of final examination to be noted in service sheet	III, 40
statement ...	II, 341
Retention—	
of additional Police ...	II, 96
Dismissal and — of Police officers convicted in criminal cases	III, 70
Retirement—	
Address at the time of — ...	III, 91
Appeal against order of —	I, 14
Application for medical certificate for — how to be made ...	III, 85 (ii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Retired police officer—	
Wearing of uniform by —	III, 264
Retrenchment—	
of contingent bills how affected	II, 241
order of Accountant-General how to be dealt with	II, 344
Retrial—	
Application for —	IV, 28
Return—	
Annual — of camping charges	I, 11 (d)
of payment to menials	II, 248
Annual — D	II, 138
E	II, 139
F	II, 140
A I	II, 134
A II	II, 135
B I	II, 136
B II	II, 137
C	II, 141
G	II, 142
I	II, 134 to 142
departmental and crime —	II, 151
of works of public utility	V, 282
human beings and cattle killed by wild animals and snakes.	
of target practice	III, 138 (a)
Police officers, 55 years old	III, 151
of arrivals	II, 105
of Cabulees and Peshawarees	II, 130
of casualties	II, 105
Compilation of annual crime —	IV, 115
of convictions	II, 105
Copies of — not to be given	V, 46 I, 26
of cost of maintenance of steam vessels	II, 154
of death of European or gazetted Police officers to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 25
of death of European and gazetted officers and pensioners	II, 153
of departures	II, 105
Deputation of Sub-divisional Court Officer for annual crime —	IV, 115
of detailed list of establishment	II, 144
Disposal of half-yearly — of inspection by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 35 (Li)
of excesses over budget grant	II, 339 A
of expenditure on stores, etc.	II, 146
File of periodical and miscellaneous —	II, 85
Force — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 38 (xxx)
— alteration in Parts I and II to be reported to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 143 I, 37 (iv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Return—contd.	
Gazette — how to be prepared ...	II, 120
— when to be submitted ...	II, 118
— to whom to be sent ...	II, 119
for gazette proper ...	II, 105
how to be sent ...	II, 367
Incident —	III, 147
— to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxx)
of inspections made ...	I, 81
Instructions for preparation of Gazette —	II, 105
of jute, oil seed, sugarcane, etc.	II, 148
of leave ...	II, 105
from leave to be reported ...	I, 116
List of —	II, 125
— to be submitted by Superintendent of Police	II, 34
of ministerial appointments ...	II, 152
Monthly — of births and deaths ...	V, 275
— certificate of revolver in force	III, 198
of Police officers not volunteers ...	II, 157
{	IV, 51
of proclaimed offenders ...	II, 105
of progress made by Probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 90
of Promissory Notes and Savings Bank deposit ...	II, 26
of promotions and reversions, etc., of ministerial officers ...	I, 37 (v)
{	II, 105
— and appointment of inferior clerks	II, 7
Quarterly — of serious crime ...	IV, 142, 143
— advances for petty construction	II, 274, note(c)
— sanctions and allotments of petty construction	II, 336
— inspection of arms and ammunition	II, 131
— pension and gratuity rolls	III, 115
of receipt for Police Department	II, 128
of reduction ...	II, 105
Report to blank —	II, 363
of reversions ...	II, 105
of rewards ...	II, 105
{	II, 147
of sale-proceeds of old stores and materials ...	I, 36 (ix)
— to be dealt with by	
Deputy Inspector-General.	
of securities ...	II, 30
showing extermination of wild animals and venomous snakes.	II, 145
showing strength and armament of police ...	II, 143
— cost of additional police ...	II, 99
— charges and recoveries for hospital diet	III, 102
of sums drawn from treasury ...	II, 127
of target practice to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 86 (xxix)
to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police	I, 28
— through Deputy Inspector-General	I, 38
Travelling allowance for preparing annua. — ...	II, 310
of trigonometrical survey pillars ...	II, 150
of uniform ...	III, 255

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Return—<i>concl.</i>	
of village boundary marks ...	II, 149
Weekly — of wandering gangs ...	II, 117
for gazette ...	II, 105
Return escort—	
Utilisation of — ...	III, 302
Return journey—	
of escorts ...	III, 302
Railway warrant for — ...	III, 299 (iii)
Return, monthly—	
of Inspections ...	V, 29
Return, miscellaneous—	
File of — ...	V, 273
Return, periodical—	
File of — ...	V, 274
Return of serious crime—	
Disposal of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (l)
Revenue—	
Signature of — chalans ...	II, 343
Reversions —	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit return of — ...	I, 37 (v)
Revision—	
of approved service increment orders by Inspector-General of Police. ...	I, 19
of black mark orders by Inspector-General of Police ...	II, 105
Return of — ...	II, 105
Review—	
Publication of — of target practice report in gazette ...	III, 138 (l)
of target practice report by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 138 (l)
Revision—	
Approved Service rules, power of — of Deputy Inspector-General of black mark. ...	I, 36 (xxxvi)
Black marks, power of Deputy Inspector-General of — ...	III, 61 (k)
District Magistrate to give Superintendent of Police notice of application for — of sentence. ...	I, 36 (xxxv) IV, 25
of orders of approved service increment by Deputy Inspector-General. ...	III, 48 (h)
Period of — ...	III, 69
power of ...	III, 68
Rules for submitting petition for — ...	III, 69

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Revolver—	
almirah	III, 197
Annual requirements of — ...	}
for Armed Police Reserve Inspectors ...	III, 195
Authority for requisitioning for — ...	III, 200
Custody of — ammunition in magazine ...	}
to be in custody of Inspector	III, 197
Inspection of —	}
Inspectors of Armed Police Reserves to note condition of ...	III, 198
and ammunition in charge sheet ...	}
Monthly certificate of — ...	}
Quantity of — ammunition to be in custody of Inspector ...	III, 197
Scale of — ammunition	III, 196
Target practice with — ...	III, 199
from whom to be obtained ...	}
to whom given	III, 195
when to be unloaded	}
— loaded	III, 199
Reward—	
for apprehension of prisoners	}
for Arms, Gambling and Explosives Act cases how to be drawn.	II, 268 note (f)
Award of good service mark in addition to money — when admissible.	III, 47 (b)
for cases under special Acts	IV, 16
to chowkidars when distributed	V, 228
to chowkidars	V, 226
Commissioner's power to sanction — ...	I, 84
Conditions governing grant of — for passing frontier languages.	III, 164
to cover expenses of investigation	I, 85
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction drawing of musketry—	III, 138 (c)
Deposit of — for tracing missing persons	II, 106
Disbursement of — for marksmanship	II, 268 note (d)
for discovery of arms and ammunition	I, 84(a)
District Magistrate's power to sanction — ...	I, 84
Gift of land as —	I, 86
Good service marks to be awarded in lieu of money	III, 47 (b)
how granted	I, 85
— to be entered in service sheets	III, 36 (b) (ii)
to informers how to be paid	II, 271
Money — to whom to be given	I, 85
Musketry — to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxiii)
Offering — by Superintendent of Police	I, 84
offered by public how to be accepted	II, 87 (b)
to punchayats	I, 86 A
for passing in Frontier languages	I, 100
	III, 165
Payment and audit of language —	I, 100
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to offer and grant — ...	I, 36 (xlvi)
— Inspector-General of Police to sanction — ...	I, 12
Provision of — in budget	II, 336
— for general police — in budget	}
— — — for marksmanship in budget	}
Register of General Police —	II, 89
Return of —	II, 105
to whom to be granted	I, 84

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Ribbons—	
Length of — for medals and military decorations	I, 134
Medal — how to be obtained	III, 261
Use of — in undress uniform	I, 134
Riot—	
Drill	III, 121
Firing of blank cartridges at —	III, 122
use of private arms in —	I, 73
Use of fire arms by Police in —	III, 122
Rioter—	
Attack by -- from rear how to be prevented	III, 121 (vii)
Firing on —	}
when to cease	III, 121 (v)
Warning — by Squad Commander	III, 121 (iii)
Rioting case—	
Arrest of accused in — how recorded	V, 133
Identification of accused in —	V, 144
Sending up of accused in —	V, 144
Riot drill—	
Arms and accoutrements of Police in —	III, 121 (i)
Number of Police required for — how to be ascertained	III, 121 (ii)
Position of squad in —	III, 123
Practice of Armed Police Reserve in —	III, 121 (viii)
Report of Squad Commander of —	III, 121 (viii)
River—	
State of — to be reported by chaukidars	V, 225
River Police—	
Casual leave of Inspectors of —	I, 36
to be in charge of a Superintendent of Police	I, 3
Countersignature of travelling allowance bills of — officers	I, 36
subject to control of Inspector-General of Police	I, 3
under Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department	I, 3
Road—	
Encroachments on —, duties of Police regarding —	V, 295
Remittance of treasure by —	III, 325
State of — to be reported by chaukidar	V, 225
Travelling allowance for journey by —	II, 301
Road post—	
Definition of —	V, 33

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Roll—	
of absconders to be sent to Police Stations	III, 61 (f)
Descriptive — for Gazette how to be prepared	II, 121
of General Police Reward	II, 88
Gratuity — how to be sent	II, 367
Nominal — of convicts deported to Port Blair how to be written.	II, 56
Nomination — how to be sent	II, 367
for post of Sub-Inspectors	III, 8 (iv)
Pension — how to be sent	II, 367
Verification — of Inspectors	III, 5
clerks	II, 5 (f)
candidates nominated for post of Sub-Inspectors.	III, 8 (ix)
Roneo duplicator—	
Cost of — how to be met ... ...	... } I, 18 (xv)
Supply of — ... ...	...
Room, guard—	
where to be located	III, 285 (ii)
Roster—	
Instruction regarding —	III, 287
Instructions to be noted in — of escort	III, 301 (ii)
Note in — of opening and closing of treasury ...	III, 282 (ii)
note of inspection of guards and escorts in — ...	III, 284
Relief of treasury guard to be noted in — ...	III, 282 (i)
Signature of — by rounds and inspecting officers ...	III, 287
Rounds—	
Rules regarding --	III, 288, 153
Rounds officer—	
to sign roster	III, 287
Route—	
for despatch of forms	II, 163
of escorts	III, 308
Royal Humane Society—	
Grant of medals by —	III, 263
Rubber stamp—	
Indent for — ... ...	... } II, 168
Ink for — ... ...	...
Local purchase of —	{ I, 18 (xiv) II, 170
Rumour—	
to be entered in general diary ... ...	... } V, 71
First information not to be drawn on -- ... ...	...

Subject.	Part and Rule.
S	
Saddle—	
Provision for — and gear in budget	... ... II, 336
Safe—	
Key of — in treasury ...	... ... III, 282 (v)
Post office — how kept...	... ... V, 62
Responsibility of treasury guard for —	... ... III, 282 (iv)
of Sub-Registrars how kept in station	... ... V, 62
Safe-conduct passes—	
not to be given to wandering gangs	... ... V, 197
Salary—	
of absentees how drawn	... ... II, 192 & 193
Advance of — may be granted by Superintendent of Police	I, 55
Age certificate in — bill	... ... II, 189
Amount to be drawn in — bill	... ... II, 214
Arrear and supplementary — bill...	... ... II, 195
Attachment of — of Police officers...	... ... III, 171
Audit of — bills of Inspectors	... ... II, 176
bill of private guards ...	... ... } II, 187
bill of additional police }
bills how to be cashed }
bills of Police force ...	... ... II, 184
— Inspectors ...	... ... II, 176
of boat establishment how drawn	... ... II, 186
Cash orders for — of Subdivisional police	... ... II, 206
Certificate of leave in — bill	... ... II, 188 (d)
of clerks how to be drawn	... ... II, 186
of constables deputed to learn bad characters	... ... II, 194
Cost of hospital diet exceeding half the — of patient	... ... III, 101 (c)
Countersignature of — bills of Inspectors	... ... II, 176
Custody of undisbursed —	... ... II, 216 (a) & (b)
of deceased police officers how to be paid	... ... II, 197
Deduction from — how to be made...	... ... II, 344
— of — for overstyal of joining time	... ... II, 219 (g)
— undisbursed — from — bill	... ... II, 216 (e)
— of discharged men	... ... II, 196
— — — — how to be paid	... ... II, 197
Distribution of undisbursed —	... ... II, 216 (c) (d)
— — — to payees	... ... II, 208
— — — to outstations ...	... ... II, 207 & 209
— — — by Accountant	... ... II, 204 (b)
Drawing of — of Criminal Investigation Department Inspectors.	II, 177
during transit	... ... II, 218 (b)
Encashment of — bills...	... ... II, 204 (a)
— — — at other treasury	... ... II, 205
Entry of undisbursed — in cash book	... ... II, 216 (a)
of Gazetteed officers	... ... II, 174
— — — how to be paid...	... ... II, 178

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Salary—<i>concl.</i>	
Health certificate in — bill	II, 189
how to be provided for in budget	II, 336
how drawn in case of excess in grades	II, 191
Increased — how to be drawn	II, 198
Increment to — how drawn	II, 202
of Inspectors not to be shown in cash book	II, 176
Last-pay certificate to accompany — bill	II, 218 (a)
of men on leave how to be paid	II, 197
Monthly deposit of one quarter of — for security ...	II, 21
of police on escort duty	II, 193
Receipt from treasury officer for undisbursed — ...	II, 216 (c)
Remittance transfer receipt for remittance of — ...	II, 215
of six months over due	II, 222
Stoppage of —	II, 185
of Sub-Assistant Surgeons how drawn	II, 190
Superintendent of Police how to check — bills ...	II, 185
Undisbursed — in arrear and supplementary — bill ...	II, 216 (f)
——— of head-quarters force	II, 210
——— at police stations	II, 209
when to be drawn on transfer	II, 218 (c)
——— sent by money order	II, 212
——— paid	II, 207
Sale—	
of component parts when admissible	III, 180 (iv)
of confidential supplement to gazette prohibited ...	II, 108
of extra supplement to gazette prohibited ...	II, 124
of gazette to public	II, 103
of leather accoutrements	II, 212 (viii)
Registration of — of cattle	V, 298
Statement of — proceeds of old stores and materials ...	II, 147
of unclaimed property	IV, 76
of ordnance stores prohibited	V, 286
	III, 179(xii)
Salutes—	
Rules regarding —	III, 286
Salvage—	
... ...	V, 289
Sample—	
of forms how to be obtained	II, 68
Sanad —	
Chaukidars	V, 223
Sanction—	
Application asking for — of any proposal how to be prepared	II, 376
of Deputy Inspector-General to withdrawal of security de-	II, 28 (vi)
posit.	
to the entertainment of guards when necessary ...	II, 100
——— of the Inspector-General of Police to be obtained to	II, 5 (e)
over age.	
——— when to be obtained in minis-	II, 4
terial appointments.	

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Sanction—concl.	
Power to — pension ... to be quoted in contingent bills ...	III, 111 II, 238
Sanitary—	
Inspection on — matters ...	V, 253
Sanitary officer—	
Inspection remark of — ...	{ II, 66 V, 253
Sash—	
to whom to be given ...	III, 228
Saving—	
in contract contingency ...	II, 253
in grant of uniform ...	III, 259
Transfer of — in budget ...	II, 340
	grants by Inspector-General of Police.
	I, 19
Savings bank—	
account for security deposit ...	II, 24 (a)
Deposit of security in — ...	II, 23
pass book where to remain ...	II, 24 (b)
Return of — deposits ...	II, 26
Security deposit how to be made in post office — — to be a deposit in the — ...	II, 24 (a) II, 20
Scale—	
Certificate for exceeding hospital diet— ...	III, 101 (a)
Inspector-General of Police can modify district — of arms... of accoutrements ...	III, 178 III, 205 (ii)
of arms and ammunition ...	III, 178-181
of baggage of escorts ...	II, 290
of baggage on transfer ...	II, 297
of beeswax ...	III, 204 (i)
of camping charges ...	I, 11 (a)
of component parts of arms ...	III, 201
of diet in hospital ...	III, 101 (a)
of escort ...	III, 303
of hospital diet when to be exceeded ...	III, 101 (a)
of orderlies ...	III, 155
of feeding elephants ...	II, 281
of Rangoon oil ...	III, 194
of revolver ammunition ...	I, 18 (vii)
of rent for quarters ...	III, 213
of tents ...	III, 196

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Schedules—	
Classification of forms by —	II, 68
Scheme—	
of musketry prizes	III, 36 (xxiv)
School—	
Allowance of Deputy Superintendent of Police while under training in —	I, 42
Casual leave of Inspectors of Training — ...	I, 36 (xxvi)
Training of head constables in Training — ...	III, 10
Seals—	
for signature prohibited	II, 284
Search—	
for absconders	
of accused persons at Police Stations	V, 152
of arrested persons	V, 121
Articles found on — to be labelled ...	} V, 124
when to be sent to Court officer ..	IV, 33
Attendance in Court of witnesses to house — ...	V, 122
Case diaries to contain reasons for — ...	I, 52
of common gambling houses	IV, 64
of female prisoners in Court ...	
List of property found on — to be at once sent to Court officer ...	} V, 123
List of property found on — ...	V, 140
Names of witnesses to — to be entered in red ink in charge sheet.	
of prisoner by jail guard prohibited ...	III, 280 (iii)
escort ...	III, 342 (iv)
Properties found on — of prisoners to be entered in Mal-khana register.	IV, 64
Receipt for property found on — of arrested person ...	V, 121
Seizure of property in — ...	V, 122
Stamping of — list by Court officer ...	V, 123
Witnesses to — to observe every part of woman ...	V, 122
by night ...	V, 121
Rules regarding house — ...	} V, 122
without warrant ...	V, 140
Witnesses to house — when to attend Court list ...	V, 323
report ...	V, 122
warrant ...	
Search warrant—	
Issue of — by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 52
by whom to be executed ...	IV, 58

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Section 13, Act V of 1861—	
Employment of police under — ...	I, 62
Section 106, Criminal Procedure Code—	
Court officer responsible for orders under — ...	IV, 12
Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code—	
Prosecution of cases under — ...	IV, 11
Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code —	
Statement recorded under — ...	V, 129
Section 565, Criminal Procedure Code—	
Court officer responsible for orders under — ...	IV, 13
Orders under — ...	V, 180
Security—	
Amount of — of Head Clerks Accountants, Court Inspectors and Court Sub-Inspectors at Head Quarters, Superintendent of Criminal Investigation Department office and Court Sub-Inspectors in Hill Districts and Sub-Divisions.	II, 19
Certificate of — of treasury building ...	III, 283
Continuance of — deposit by Sub-Inspectors promoted to the rank of inspectors.	II, 28 (iv)
Custody of — bond ...	II, 22
Deduction for — deposit of Sub-Inspectors how to be made	II, 24 (c)
Deduction from pay on account of —	II, 21
deposit by Sub-Inspectors ...	{ II, 28
deposits of subscribers to the general provident fund ...	
how to be made in Post' Office savings bank ...	II, 24 (a)
when to be at the disposal of depositor ...	II, 28 (v)
in savings bank ...	II, 28
of inspectors how to be made ...	II, 24 (d)
Dismissal will not entail forfeiture of — deposit	II, 28 (v)
Disposal of — bonds ...	II, 26
Exemption of — bond from stamp duty ...	II, 22
probationary Sub-Inspectors from — deposits ...	II, 28 (vii)
Form of — bond ...	II, 20 & 21
Inspecting officers to see to the observance of — rules	II, 30
Interest of — deposits by Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 28 (iii)
Money — for good behaviour prohibited ...	II, 45
to be a Government Promissory Note or deposit in the savings bank.	II, 20
Monthly deposit of one quarter of salary for — ...	II, 21
Object of — deposits by Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 28
Observance of — rules to be noted in the memo. of taking over charge	II, 30
Orders for — for keeping the peace ...	IV, 12
Pass book of — deposit when to be sent to treasury ...	II, 24 (e)
Pecuniary liabilities to Government, etc., to be met from — deposit.	II, 28 (v)
Receipts of — bonds ...	II, 22
Register of —	II, 29

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Security—concl'd.	
Registration of — bond ...	II, 22
Responsibility of Superintendent of Police for observance of — rules	II, 30
Return of —	II, 28
Rules for — deposits by Sub-Inspectors	II, 24 (a)
Savings bank account for — deposit	II, 23
Substitution of Government Promissory notes for — deposit	II, 21
Sureties when to be given for —	II, 27
Transfer of — deposit	II, 24 (a)
Withdrawal of — deposit	II, 28 (vi)
————— with Deputy Inspector-General's sanction.	
Segregation—	
of prisoners	II, 352
	IV, 70
Seizure—	
of property in search	V, 122
Sentence—	
Application for suspension or remission of — ...	I, 106E
Inadequate — how to be reported to District Magistrate ...	IV, 22
Remission of — of approver	I, 106E
Suspension of — for verification of confession ...	I, 136
Sentry—	
Ammunition of —	III, 285 (vii)
to challenge intruder	III, 285 (iv)
Duties of —	III, 285 (iii)
how to fire on intruders	V, 50
to keep keys of thana lock-ups	III, 285 (iv)
Order for —	V, 152
Posting of — to be noted in general diary ...	III, 285 (ii)
————— in mafassil Police Stations ...	V, 51
Relief of —	III, 285 (vi)
	289
in Town Police Stations	V, 51
Sentry's beat	V, 51
————— front	III, 285 (ii)
Sergeant—	
Application for leave of — to whom to be submitted ...	III, 84
Appointment of —	I, 19
	III, 6
Degradation of — to be reported to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 59
Leave of — to be granted by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
	III, 84

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Sergeant—concl.	
Pay of —	III, 6
Transfer of — to be made by Inspector-General of Police ...	III, 74
Uniform of —	III, 217
Serious case—	
Definition of —	V, 35
First information report of —, submission to Magistrate ...	IV, 103
Serious crime—	
Disposal of quarterly return of —	I, 36 (l)
Quarterly return of —	IV, 142, 143
Servant, Prison—	
Fares of — to accompany escort	III, 311
Servant, Treasury—	
Fares of — to accompany escort	III, 311
Service—	
Acceptance of — by ministerial officers while on leave private — by ministerial officers	II, 13
ammunition how to be indented for	III, 181 (ii)
kept	III, 150
Classification of ammunition into —	III, 191 (ii)
Counting towards pensions or gratuity previous — of re-enlisted men.	III, 21 (b) (c)
Entry of — labels in issue register... ..	II, 348
Transfer of — from one office to another	II, 13
to other Departments	III, 108
Use of — ammunition	III, 181 (ii)
Service, breaks in—	
Condonation of —	III, 111 (d) (e)
Service book—	
of cadets in Training Schools	III, 40
Head Clerk and Reserve Officer responsible for proper maintenance of —	II, 31 (a)
Opinion of head of office when to be recorded in —	II, 32
Punishment when to be entered in —	II, 33
Rules for disposal of —	II, 31 (a)
when to be sent to Accountant-General	II, 31 (a)
for whom to be kept	II, 31 (a)
where to be kept	III, 39
	II, 31 (a)
Service, private—	
Employment of ministerial officers in —	I, 36 (vii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Service sheet—	
Approved service entries to be made in — ...	III, 48 (i)
——— increment how to be entered in — ...	III, 48 (ii)
of cadets in Training Schools	III, 40
Cancellation of black marks how to be noted in — ...	III, 36 (b)(iii)
Disposal of —	III, 38
Entry of black marks in —	{ III, 36 (b)(iii)
——— good service mark in — how to be made ...	III, 61 (j)
——— postings in —... ...	III, 47 (a)
——— result of final examination in — ...	III, 36 (b) (v)
——— punishment in — ...	III, 40
——— conviction in — ...	III, 36 (b)(iii)
——— district number in — ...	III, 36 (b) iii
——— approved service star in — ...	III, 34
——— leave in —	II, 49 (d)
File of —	III, 36 (v)(iv)
how to be written	III, 38
Interruption in approved service how to be entered in — ...	III, 36 (a)
to be kept for boatmen and crews	III, 48(j) (iii)
Object of —	III, 37
Promotions how to be noted in — ...	III, 36 (l) (i)
of recruit when to be prepared ...	III, 27 (b)
Rewards how to be entered in — ...	III, 36 (b)(ii)
Rules for disposal of — ...	II, 83
when to be accompanied by copies of District order regarding punishment	III, 36 (b)(iii)
for whom to be kept up	III, 35
Serviceable uniform—	
Issue of —	III, 255
Session—	
Conviction at — how entered in conviction register ...	IV, 123
Sessions case—	
Register of —	IV, 136
Withdrawal of —	IV, 26
Sessions Court—	
Appeals to —, supporting of conviction ...	IV, 23
Attendance of Police in — ...	IV, 66
Production of prisoners before — ...	IV, 65
Witnesses for — recognizance bond of — ...	IV, 43
Shop—	
Armourer's — to be locked ...	
Key of armourer's — ...	{ III, 203 (vi)
Shortage—	
of farms to be reported ...	II, 76

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Shot—	
Musketry prize of best —	I, 36 (xxv) III, 139
when to be fired on target	III, 137
Sheet, defaulter—	
Examination of —	III, 48 (i)(iv)
Sick—	
police officers, treatment of —	III, 99
Travelling allowance of — police men	II, 328
Sick diet—	
when to be supplied by Government	III, 104
Sickness—	
of escort	III, 320
Signature—	
of account registers, etc.	II, 42
of appointment certificate of Sub-Inspectors by Deputy Inspector-General	III, 29
of appointment certificates	II, 126
of certificate regarding cash book	V, 124
of labels on seized articles	II, 362
of letters	II, 40 (b)
of payee in pay cheques	II, 40 (c)
— duplicate pay cheque	II, 40 (c)
Signature—	
of revenue chalans	II, 343
Seals for — prohibited	II, 284
Signing—	
of bills	II, 284
Signboard—	
Keeping of — at police station or out-posts	V, 65
Site—	
Changing — of a police station or out-post	I, 59 II, 377
Snake—	
Statement showing extermination of wild animals and venomous snakes	II, 115 V, 282
Soldier—	
Investigation of cases in which British — are concerned	I, 64

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Special—	
Contingencies on account of Police — how to be drawn ...	II, 98
Contingencies. Definition of —	II, 272
contingent bills to contain details	II, 245
—bill how drawn	II, 173
Cost of — Police how to be calculated	II, 98
Items of — contingencies	II, 274
Power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction — contingency.	II, 272
Recoveries on account of — Police	II, 97
Sanction to — contingent expenditure	II, 272
Special certificate—	
for good service how awarded	III, 47
Grant of — by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
Special escort—	
when to be given	III, 343
Special notice —	
to regulate assemblies	I, 71
Special platform ticket—	
Rules regarding —	V, 208
Special Police—	
Cost of — how to be charged	II, 97
Special report—	
Case diaries to be in triplicate in — case	V, 130
Confidential treatment of —	II, 54
History sheet to accompany —	II, 55
Instruction for preparation and submission of —	II, 54
Rules regarding —	II, 50
Special train—	
Travelling allowance when travelling by —	II, 295
Spelling—	
of personal names	II, 372
Spy—	
Reward to — how to be paid	II, 269
Squad—	
Number of men forming — for aiming drill ...	III, 128
Squad Commander—	
Report of — of riot drill	III, 121 (viii)
Warning rioters by —	III, 121 (ii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Staff, Court—	
Change of —	IV, 95
Staff—	
Proposition statement for extra —...	II, 376 (b)
Stamp—	
Advance of service — for telegrams	II, 393
Economy in postage —...	II, 386
Entry of postage — in issue register	II, 348
Indent for rubber — ...	II, 168
Ink for rubber — ...	
Local purchase of rubber — ...	II, 170
Postage — how to be used	II, 387
Recoupment of — for telegram ...	V, 49
Register of receipt and issue of service —	II, 385
Register of receipt and issue of service postage for telegrams.	II, 394
Supply of — to police station for telegrams ...	V, 49
Use of service — for addressing private persons	II, 383
on letters to other countries	II, 389
when necessary in sub-vouchers for contingent charges	II, 246
Stamping—	
of list of property found on search by Court officer	V, 123
of railway warrants	III, 299 (viii)
Stamp duty—	
Exemption of security bond from —	II, 21
Standard—	
Physical — of recruits	III, 17 (a)
Standing order—	
File of —	V, 272
Star, approved service—	
Awards of — ...	III, 49 (b)
Entry of — in service sheet	III, 49 (d)
Statement—	
Absentee — ...	II, 188 (a)
Annual — of securities	II, 30
Annual -- A I ...	II, 134
A II ...	II, 135
B I ...	
B II ...	II, 136
C ...	II, 137
G ...	II, 141
I ...	II, 142
D ...	II, 138

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Statement—concl'd.	
Annual — E.	II, 189
Annual—showing extermination of wild animals and venomous snakes	II, 154
Annual — of payment to menials....	II, 248
of Cabulees and Peshwarees	II, 130
of cost of maintenance of steam vessels	I, 26
of death of European and gazetted officers and pensioners	II, 145
Detailed—of establishment	II, 153
of excesses over budget grant	II, 144
of expenditure on stores, etc.	II, 339 A
Half-yearly — of inspections	II, 146
of identification of suspects	I, 81
Officer recording to sign and date — of witnesses	V, 132
when to be prepared	V, 129
of jute, oilseed, sugarcane, etc.	I, 21
of ministerial appointments	II, 148
of Police officers not volunteers	II, 152
of promotions, reversions of ministerial officers ..	II, 157
and appointment of inferior clerks	I, 37 (v)
Proposition — to accompany application for additional establishment.	II, 7
Quarterly — of inspection of arms and ammunition	II, 37 (b)
— sanctions and allotments of petty construction.	II, 131
Quinquennial—F	II, 336
Re-appropriation —	II, 140
Recording of — of witnesses	II, 376 (c)
Result —	V, 129
of sale-proceeds of old stores and materials	II, 341
showing charges and recoveries for hospital diet	I, 36 (ix)
— cost of additional Police	II, 147
— strength and armament of Police	III, 102
of sums drawn from treasury	II, 99
of trigonometrical survey pillars	II, 143
of village boundary marks	II, 127
Weekly — of wandering gangs	II, 150
of witnesses how kept	II, 149
— recorded by police how to be produced in Court	II, 117
— stamping of —	IV, 41
— recorded by Police how to be kept	IV, 30
— to be treated confidential	V, 120
— signed by supervising officers	II, 151
Statement of sums drawn from treasury—	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit —	I, 37 (vii)
Station—	
Acts to be kept in —	V, 64

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Station—concl.	
Comparison of District register of absconders with — absconders register.	II, 61 (d)
Furniture to be supplied to — to be provided with notice boards ...	V, 63 V, 65
Stationery—	
Certificate of — articles in contract contingent bill	... II, 258 note (d)
for Court office ...	... IV, 97
to be in charge of a clerk ...	... II, 64
Durable articles of — ...	... III, 167
Grant for country — ...	... II, 258, note (d)
Indent for — ...	... II, 166
Local purchase of articles of — ...	... I, 18 (xiv) II, 170, note (d)
Upkeep of register of — ...	... II, 64
Verification of stock of — ...	... } II, 64
Station cash account—	
Check of — by Court Officer — ...	... II, 44
Comparison of cash book with — }
Submission of — through Court Officer — }
Station en route—	
Arrival of escort at — ...	... III, 314
Custody of prisoner and treasure in — }
Station Officer—	
Hiring of boats for — ...	... V, 52
Not to use railway — }
Statistics—	
Station — how to be prepared ...	... V, 250
Use of — in inspection of Police Stations and out-posts ...	... I, 108
by Inspectors ...	... V, 17
Status—	
of Deputy Superintendents of Police ...	... I, 45
Statutory—	
powers of Assistant Superintendents of Police and Deputy Superintendents of Police.	J, 107
Steamer—	
Daily allowance when using Government — ...	... II, 325
Escort of treasure by — ...	... III, 327
prisoners by — ...	... III, 357

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Steamer—concl.	
Local repairs to —	II, 258, note (c)
Names of — to be entered in mofussil diaries of H. C. depu- ted to a ghat.	V, 58
Strength of escort of treasure by —	III, 327
Travelling allowance of officers using Government — ...	II, 325
Steamer ghat—	
Mofussil diary of head constable at —	V, 58
Steam vessels—	
Indent for stores for —	II, 173
Provision for stores for — in budget	II, 336
Return of cost of maintenance of —	{ I, 26 II, 154
Sanction to repairs to —	II, 274, note (b)
Stock—	
Access to — of forms	{ II, 71
of forms	
Quantity of uniform to be in —	III, 252
Quarterly check of — of uniform by Superintendent of Police	III, 249
taking of forms by Head Clerk	II, 76
Verification of — of stationery	II, 64
forms by head of office	II, 76
Stock book—	
Articles to be entered in —	{
Check of the list of articles in —	
Comparison of the list of articles in — at the time of taking charge	{
Division of —	{ II, 63
List of articles to be compared with — once a year ...	
in — to be sent to offices concerned ...	
Maintenance of —	{
Stolen property—	V, 284
when to be published in Gazette	II, 112
where to be entered in register of crime	II, 57 (g)
Cost of conveyance of —	II, 283
List of — when informants unable to furnish ...	{
to accompany first information report ...	
Value to be noted in case diary	{ V, 78
Stoppage—	
of pay	II, 185

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Store—	
Forecast of Europe — ...	... } II, 173
Indent for — for launches }
Provision for — for boats in budget ...	... } II, 336
— of — in budget }
Sanction to purchase of ordnance — ...	... } II, 268, note (g)
Statements of expenditure on — ...	... } II, 146
— — — sale-proceeds of old — and materials, ...	... } II, 147
Storage—	
of forms ...	... } II, 71
Store room—	
Stores to be kept in — ...	... } III, 188
Storm—	
Occurrence of — to be reported by chowkidars ...	... } V, 225
Stranger—	
Publication in gazette movements of — ...	... } II, 110 (a)
Reporting movements of — }
Watching movements of — }
Strangulation—	
Duties of Police Officers in — ...	... } V, 109
Strength—	
of Armed Police Reserve ...	... } III, 2
of escort of accused persons ...	... } V, 153
— — — treasure by rail ...	... } III, 329
— — — steamer ...	... } III, 327
— — — for private remittances ...	... } III, 304
— — — of prisoners and treasure ! ...	... } III, 303
of jail guards ...	... } III, 277
Statement showing — and armament of Police ...	... } II, 143
Strengthening of Police—	
by Inspector-General of Police ...	... } I, 10
by Deputy Inspector-General ...	... } I, 36 (xiix)
Strike off—	
form of uniform ...	... } III, 250
Stripe—	
Approved service—how to be worn ...	... } III, 49 (c)
Award of approved service — ...	... } III, 49 (a)
Stripping—	
Quarterly—of arms ...	... } III, 204 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Strong-room— Key of — in treasury	III, 282 (V)
Strong-room, Treasury— Opening of —	III, 282 (ii)
Study— of Gazette	II, 123
Stupefying drug— not to be in possession of guard over prisoner	III, 280 (ii)
Sub-Assistant Surgeon— Pay of — how to be drawn	II, 190
Travelling allowance of —	II, 327
Sub-district police officer— to apply for remand to police custody	V, 139
Duties of —	}
Relation of — with Sub-divisional officer	I, 107 (A)
Sub-divisions— Amount of security of Court Sub-Inspectors of —	II, 19
Payment of contingency in — by cash order	II, 263
Inspection of — by Inspector-General of Police	I, 21
Sub-divisional— Cash orders for pay of — police	II, 206
Payment of — travelling allowance by cash order	II, 323
Sub-divisional Officer— Inspection by —	V, 254
not to pass orders of general character relating to police administration	}
Relation of — with Sub-District Police Officer	I, 107A
Sub-divisional Court Officer— when to go to head-quarters for annual crime return	IV, 115
Sub-Inspector— Account for uniform of —	III, 220
Advances to probationary —	II, 220
Advertising for candidates for post of —	III, 8 (v)
Amount of securities of — at head-quarter, Sub-division and Hill Districts Courts.	II, 19
Annual report on character and qualifications of —	III, 46
— of 1st and 2nd grade —.	I, 37 (i)
Appointment of — to be made by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
Appointment certificate of — when to be signed by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 29

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Sub-Inspector—contd.	
Armed Police Reserve in charge of —	III, 2
Bill for uniform of — ...	III, 220
to be borne on range list ...	III, 41 (a)
to check vital statistics ...	V, 277
Communication of number of nomination for post of —	III, 8 (vi)
Conduct and efficiency roll of — ...	I, 36 (xxvii)
Confirmation of probationary — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xi)
to continue the security deposit when promoted to the rank of Inspectors.	III, 28 (iv)
Co-operation between —	V, 48
Daily allowance of — ...	II, 305
Deduction for uniform of —	III, 220
— security deposit of — how to be made	II, 24 (c)
Degradation report of 1st and 2nd grade — ...	I, 37 (ii)
— of — to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 59
Departmental enquiry of charges against —	I, 69
— examination of — ...	V, 30, 31
Deposit by — ...	II, 28
Deputy Inspector-General of Police to make promotion of	II, 41 (a)
Dismissal of — by whom to be made	III, 50 (b)
Disposal of uniform of —	III, 221
District cadre of — ...	III, 41
— transfer of —	III, 73
Exemption of probationary — from security deposits	II, 28 (vii)
Grades of —	III, 7
Grade promotion of — in officiating vacancies prohibited	III, 44
Health certificate of candidates for appointment as —	III, 8 (x)
Hiring of boats for —	V, 52
how to obtain uniform ...	III, 220
Inspector to verify verification roll of —	III, 8 (ix)
Interest of security deposit by —	II, 28 (iii)
Interview of candidates for post of —	III, 8 (xi)
— of senior — with Inspector-General of Police	I, 21
to keep a pony ...	V, 52
Leave of — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xii)
— when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 83
List of candidates for direct recruitment as —	III, 8 (i)&(ii)
Nomination roll for post of — ...	III, 8 (iv)
— for post of — how to be made	III, 8 (vii)
not to use railway ...	V, 52
Number of uniform of —	III, 219
Object of security deposit by —	II, 28
Outpost to be in charge of a —	I, 3
Pay of probationary —	III, 9
Pay of —	III, 7
Payment for uniform of —	III, 220
Permanent vacancies in the lowest grade of — how to be filled up.	III, 41 (b)
Personal examination of candidates for post of —	III, 8 (vii)
Police Station in charge of a — ...	I, 3
Promotion of — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xii)
— Head Constables to the rank of —	III, 10

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Sub-Inspector—concl.	
Promotion of Head Constable to the rank of — when and how to be made.	III, 10
Promotion of — how to be made	III, 41 (a) (i) (ii) (iii)
— to the rank of Inspector	III, 43 (c)
Grade promotion of —	III, 44
Promotion to 1st grade of —	III, 44
Qualifications for appointment as —	III, 8 (xvii)
Quarterly report on character and qualifications of 1st and 2nd grade — to be sent by Deputy Inspector-General to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 37 (i)
Recommendation for post of — how to be made ...	III, 8 (iii)
Recruitment of —	III, 8
Relation of Inspector with —	V, 3
Removal from the list of the names of candidates for post of — .	III, 8 (xv)
Rules for security deposit by —	II, 28
— dealing with serious charges against —	I, 69
Special promotion of —	III, 44
Superintendent of Police when to grant leave to — ...	III, 83
— to inspect uniform of —	III, 20
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
Temporary vacancies in the rank of — how to be filled up.	III, 41 (c)
Thana transfer of —	III, 73
Training of probationary —	III, 9
Transfer of — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xii)
— account of uniform of —	III, 222
— within district by whom to be made ...	III, 74
— from one district to another within the range by whom to be made	
Enquiry into charges against — to be held immediately ...	I, 69
Uniform of —	III, 217
— probationary —	III, 218
Use of bicycle by —	V, 52
Vaccination of probationary —	III, 9
Verification rolls of candidates nominated for post of — ...	III, 8 (ix)
When to inspect arms and ammunition shops ...	V, 270
Subordinate—	
Using — for private purposes	III, 172
Sub. pro tem.—	
arrangement in case of suspension	II, 201
Sub-Registrar—	
may keep iron safes in a station	V, 62
Subscriber—	
to General Provident Fund not to make security deposits	II, 28

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Subscription—	
for Police Gazette ...	II, 103
Subsidy—	
Athletic Club, sanction by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36, (xliv)
to Athletic Club ...	{ II, 274, note(d) III, 2
Subsistence—	
Refund of — allowance received from civil courts ...	II, 223
Sub-voucher—	
for contingent charges how to be disposed of ...	II, 232
Monthly numbering of — for contingencies ...	II, 246
Preservation of — for contract contingency ...	II, 259
Stamp when necessary in — for contingencies ...	}
Translation of contingent — ...	II, 246
Sugarcane—	
Report on —, etc. ...	II, 148
Suits, Civil—	
Institution of —by Police Officers ...	III, 158
Summon—	
not to be served by Police ...	IV, 58
Service of — on Railway Officials ...	IV, 61
——— Police officers and chowkidars ...	}
——— in criminal cases ...	IV, 57
——— civil suits ...	IV, 57 (note)
Superintendent—	
Amount of security of — of Criminal Investigation Department Office. ...	II, 19
Superintendent of Police—	
Access of — to District Magistrate's library ...	II, 90
——— correspondence of District Magistrates Office.	II, 360
to be acquainted with rules regarding contingencies in Civil Account Code.	II, 225
Acting allowance of —	II, 180
Advance of salary may be granted by —	I, 55
to annually examine all stores	III, 212
to apply for remand to police custody	V, 139
to approve revolver box	III, 197
Assemblies and procession to be regulated by —	I, 71
to attend chaukidari parade	V, 215
Attendance of — in office	I, 58
——— target practice	III, 136
——— musketry ...	III, 117

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Superintendent of Police—contd.	
Attendance of — in drill	III, 117
— to be noted in morning report	III, 47 (a)
to award good service mark	V, 130
Case diaries when to be sent to —	II, 40 (a)
to certify on pay cheques	II, 50
Charge certificate to be sent to Accountant-General by —	II, 63
to check list of articles in stock book.	
contract contingent expenditure	II, 257
pay bills	II, 185
individual clothing ledger	III, 244
stock of uniform quarterly	III, 249
Common gambling houses may be searched by orders of —	I, 52
to count number of railway warrants	III, 299 (viii)
Deputy Superintendent of Police when promoted to be designated —.	I, 44 (c)
to discuss important cases with Government pleader and investigating officer.	IV, 18
District to be in charge of a —	I, 3
Disturbances in tea gardens to be investigated by —	I, 65
Duties of — in regard to drill	III, 117
— regarding hue and cry notices	V, 951 & 96
Escorting Viceroy and Lieutenant-Governor by —	I, 51
to examine appeal register	IV, 120
domiciliary visit reports	II, 82
tents	III, 215
to fill in column 4 of Nominal roll of convicts deported to Port Blair.	II, 56
to fill up temporary vacancies amongst clerks	II, 7
Full dress hot weather uniform of —	I, 120
cold weather uniform of —	I, 119
to give monthly certificate of arms	III, 190 (iii)
attention to drill and musketry	III, 117
monthly certificate of revolvers	III, 198
Grading of —	I, 41
to grant leave of Head Constables and Constables	III, 83
Horse furniture of —	I, 124
how to leave District	I, 75
place men under surveillance	V, 177
check cash book	II, 43
Important cases, attendance of — in	IV, 18
to inform District Magistrate when leaving the station	I, 76
Initial of — in the morning report	III, 142
to initial entries in defaulter sheet	III, 48 (i) (vi)
to inspect uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 220
kit	III, 246
to keep key of confidential almirah or box	II, 383
savings bank pass books	II, 24 (b)
stock book	II, 63
to learn drill	III, 118
List of registers to be kept in the office of —	...
returns to be submitted by —	{ II, 34
Magisterial powers of —	I, 52
to maintain note book ...	I, 88
— make transfer of Sub-Inspectors within district	II, 74
promotion of Head Constables	II, 41 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Superintendent of Police—contd.	
may suspend Inspector	III, 50 (b)
— award two good service marks	III, 47 (c)
Mess dress hot weather uniform of —	I, 123
— cold weather uniform of —	I, 122
not to alter, cancel or detain charge sheet or final report form	V, 148
to note reasons for discharge or acquittal on final memo. ...	IV, 113
Number of days to be on tour	I, 80
— leave	I, 110
to pass recounts personally	III, 17 (b)
Pay of — when appointed from Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 44 (b)
Payment when to be made in presence of —	II, 40 (a)
to place an officer in charge of current duties	I, 77
to peruse personal diary of Inspectors	II, 79
— daily under trial report	II, 80
Position of — in the warrant of precedence	I, 48
Power of — to sanction reward	I, 84
— in regard to contingent expenditure ...	I, 55
Power of — in regard to punishment	III, 50
— to grant leave of ministerial officers ...	II, 6
Presence of — at the time of taking charge by Head Clerk.	II, 17
promoted from Deputy Superintendent of Police to be borne in same list.	{ I, 44 (c) I, 44 (d)
Promotion of — appointed from Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 44 (d)
— to 1st and 2nd grades	I, 41
Railway Police to be in charge of two —	I, 3
Register of crime of —	II, 57
Relation of — with District Magistrate	I, 46
— Deputy Inspector-General	I, 30
— Commissioner	I, 47
— Inspectors with —	V, 3
to report his whereabouts to District Magistrate ...	I, 76
— to the liability of transfer of Head Clerks and Accountants.	II, 10
Reporting arrival to District Magistrate by — personally ...	I, 49
responsible for arms	III, 188
Responsibility of — for money	I, 54
— observance of securities and deposit rules.	II, 30
— in regard to absconders	II, 61 (d)
River Police in charge of a —	I, 3
to sanction institution of assault cases	IV, 7
Search warrant may be issued by —	I, 52
to sign certificate regarding cash book	II, 126
Supervision of investigation locally by —	I, 67
to take charge of arms	III, 188
Term — to include officer in charge	I, 78
Tour diaries of —	II, 78

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Superintendent of Police—concl.	
to verify stock of forms	II, 76
What cases to be investigated by —	I, 66
when to keep case diary	V, 123
——— report condition of arms	III, 188
——— grant leave to Sub-Inspectors	III, 83
Working dress of —	I, 121
to write crime register	II, 57 (e)
Superior—	
Supply of list of — Police officer to Superintendent of Police.	II, 93
Treatment of Constables in — service for leave... ...	III, 78
Supervision—	
of crime	II, 54 A
Local — of investigation	I, 67
——— by Inspectors	V, 6
Order of — of criminals to be noted in register of crime of outposts	V, 4
	II, 57 (m)
	V, 34
Supplement—	
Arrangement of confidential — to the Gazette ...	II, 109
Confidential — to Police Gazette ...	II, 101
Contents of confidential — to Gazette ...	II, 109
Extra — to Gazette ...	II, 124
Extract from — of other provinces how published in Gazette	II, 114
Publication of — to police Gazette ...	II, 101
Sale of confidential — to Gazette prohibited ...	II, 108
——— extra — to Gazette prohibited ...	II, 124
Supplementary—	
Arrear and — pay bill ...	II, 195
indent for forms ...	II, 161
Undisbursed pay in — bill ...	II, 216 (f)
Surety—	
Enquiry as to — ...	IV, 44
for good behaviour to be approved by trying Magistrate ...	IV, 45
when to be given for security ...	II, 21
Surrender—	
of absconders to be reported	II, 61 (g)
of accused how to be noted in process register ...	IV, 62
of military offenders	IV, 137
	I, 63
Surveillance—	
Duties of police, regarding — ...	V, 183
Entry of name in — register in Assam Valley...	V, 176

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Surveillance—concl.	
Inspector to recommend — in final memorandum	IV, 112
— check —	V, 15
of opium smugglers	V, 176
order to be passed on final memorandum	IV, 113
Persons to be placed under —	V, 176
Reference to counterfoil of charge-sheet of — register	V, 149
Superintendent of Police how to place men under —	V, 177
of tea garden coolies	V, 182
of wandering gang	V, 201
by whom to be exercised	V, 181
Surveillance register—	
Elimination and addition of names in —	V, 178
History sheets to be prepared of suspects before entry in — ...	V, 176
Instructions regarding —	V, 175
Number of entry in — to be noted in the counterfoil of charge-sheet.	V, 141, 149
who to order entry in —	V, 197
Surveillance of suspects—	
Rules regarding —	V, 179
Surveillee—	
List of — to be given to village headmen	V, 181
— sent to Railway Police	V, 210
Reporting of the movements of —	V, 185
Result of enquiry regarding — to be noted in general diary and history sheets.	V, 183
Survey—	
Inspection of trigonometrical — pillars	II, 150
maps how to be purchased	II, 266
Return of trigonometrical — pillars	II, 150
Suspects—	
how to be entered in surveillance register	V, 176
Identification of —, rules regarding —	V, 132
Statement of identification of —	V, 48
Station officer to possess information of —	V, 179
Surveillance of —, rules regarding —	V, 179
Suspected property—	
Rules regarding —	V, 287
Suspension—	
Allowances while under —	III, 63
Application for — of sentence	I, 106 E
of constables and head constables by Inspectors	III, 50 (d)
Conveyance allowance during —	I, 221
Definition of —	III, 51
Functions of an officer under —	III, 64
not to be inflicted on clerks as substantive punishment	II, 11 (2)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Suspension—concl.	
of Inspector by Deputy-Inspector-General ...	} III, 50 (b)
Superintendent of Police ...	}
Inspector-General of Police to sanction pay of officers reinstated after —	I, 17
Powers of an officer under — ...	} III, 64
Privileges of an officer under — ...	}
Sub. <i>pro tem.</i> arrangement in case of — ...	II, 201
Sweeper—	
Allowance to — ...	II, 258, note (b)
Sword—	
when to be worn ...	I, 132 (N.B.)
T	
Table money—	
of constables ...	II, 294
Takids—	
Entry of — in issue register ...	II, 348
Tailor—	
for repair of uniform ...	III, 256
Target—	
for aiming drill ...	III, 128
Firing on — when to cease ...	III, 137
Hits on — ...	}
for individual firing ...	III, 130
Shots when to be fired on — ...	III, 137
for volley firing ...	III, 132
of wooden frame when to be used ...	III, 137
practice ...	III, 130
Target practice—	
Annual return of — ...	III, 138 (a)
Armourers to do — ...	III, 202
Attendance of gazetted officers in —	III, 136
a bugler in — ...	}
Danger flag in — ...	III, 137
Disposal of lead and fired cartridges in —	III, 134
marking in — ...	III, 131
Number of men to be put through annual — ...	III, 133
Publication of — review in Gazette ...	III, 138 (b)
Precautions to be taken before commencement of —	III, 137
Register of — ...	III, 135
Return of — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxix)
Review of — report by Deputy Inspector-General with revolver ...	II, 138 (b)
	III, 199

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Tarpaulins—	
Time — to last	III, 212 (v)
Tax—	
Choukidari — how to be paid	II, 268, note (c)
Exemption of police officers from payment of — on horse ...	V, 44
Municipal — when to be paid	II 268, note (a)
Tea garden—	
Investigation of serious disturbances in —	I, 65
Tea garden coolies—	
Monthly report of — under surveillance	} V, 182
Surveillance of —	}
Telegram(s)—	
Advance of service stamps for —	II, 393
Code —	II, 400
of cognizable cases how to be dealt with ...	V, 71
in connection with serious crime ...	II, 392
I espacth of emergent — ...	II, 398
Economy in — ...	II, 392
Express — when to be sent ...	V, 49
File of — ...	II, 396
how to be written and sent ...	II, 397
repeated ...	V, 49
Inspection of — ...	II, 393
by investigating officers ...	V, 49
Numbering of — ...	II, 396
with officials of other countries ...	II, 371
Private —, rules regarding ...	II, 395
Recoupment of stamps for — ...	} V, 49
Register of — ...	II, 394
Register of receipt and issue of service postage stamps for telegrams.	
Reply prepaid — ...	II, 395
Reporting change in the return of wandering gangs by —	II, 117
of cases by — to Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 51
Rules regarding — ...	II, 391
Use of — for hue and cry notices ...	V, 92
voucher for contingency ...	II, 260
when may be used as a first information ...	V, 71
Telegraph—	
Arrest of — servants	V, 137
Damage to — post or wire to be reported by chaukidar ...	V, 225
Telegraphic—	
Abbreviated — address	II, 399
Telegraph Guide—	
Upkeep of —	II, 391

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Tents—	
Allotment of money for purchase of —	I, 13
Charges for — in travelling allowance	II, 324
how to be condemned ...	III, 212 (v)
— supplied ...	III, 214
— obtained ...	III, 215
Indent for —	III, 212 (v)
Marking of —	III, 215
Scale of —	II, 213
Superintendent of Police to examine —	III, 215
Time — to last	III, 212 (v)
Thumb impression—	
of recruits ...	III, 24 (b)
Thefts—	
Publication of — of currency notes in Gazette ...	II, 106
Report of — of arms, etc. ...	II, 52
Ticket—	
Special platform —	V, 208
Tin slab—	
Supply of —	V, 125
Tools—	
of armourers ...	III, 203 (v)
Care and custody of — by armourer	III, 202
Replacement of armourer's —	III, 203 (v)
Tour—	
address of Inspectors on —	V, 5
Casual leave on —	III, 86 (d)
Clerk of Superintendent of Police ...	I, 79
— entitled to travelling allowance	IV, 96
Court offices not to be taken on —	I, 31 (i)
Deputy Inspector-General to be on — for 150 days	I, 36 (i)
diaries to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (i)
— disposed of by Deputy Inspector-General ...	II, 78
— sent to Deputy Inspector-General through Magistrate.	II, 78
diaries how to be written	III, 276
— when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police	V, 4
diary of gazetted officers	I, 82
Guard for Commissioner and District Magistrate while on duty of Inspectors	V, 4
Instructions regarding —	V, 4
Minimum days of Inspector's —	V, 4

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Tour—conld.	
Number of days Superintendent of Police to be on — ...	I, 80
programme of Deputy Inspector-General, when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police. ...	I, 31 (ii)
programme of Inspectors	V, 5
Travelling allowance for journeys on —	II, 303
When considered absent from Head-quarters	V, 4
Town—	
Beat maps	II, 83
Posting of sentries in — Police Station	V, 51
Town duty—	
Extension of — of constables by Deputy Inspector-General. ...	I, 36 (xxxiv)
Period of — of constable	III, 73
Town out-posts—	
Definition of —	V, 33
Town Police—	
Rules regarding —	V, 204
Traffic—	
Closing of —	III, 292
Train—	
Escort of prisoners by —	III, 356
Requisition for carriage of treasure by —	III, 332
Travelling allowance when travelling by special — ...	II, 295
Training—	
Allowance of Deputy Superintendent of Police while under — in school.	I, 42
of drill instructors	III, 125
of head constables and constables	III, 28
of head constable in — schools	III, 10
of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police. ...	I, 9091
of probationary Sub-Inspectors	III, 9
of re-enlisted men	III, 21 (a)
Train diary book—	
by whom kept	V, 209
Training school—	
Casual leave of Inspectors of —	I, 36 (xxvi)
Transfer—	
of account of uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 222
Acknowledgment of permanent advance in case of — of office	II, 229

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Transfer—contd.	
Advances on —	II, 219
Application from private persons, etc., recommending transfer.	III, 162
of charge to be noted in general diary	V, 53
of Police stations, etc.	II, 10
of clerks to be made by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 106 B
of confessing prisoner	I, 89
of confidential character roll	IV, 95
of court officer, court head constable and constable	III, 103 (b)
Cost of hospital diet of men on —	I, 33
Deputy Inspector-General's power of —	III, 73
District — of Sub-Inspectors	III, 72 (d)
General instructions for — of inspectors	III, 81
Grant of leave to officer under order of —	III, 275
of guard	II, 10
of head clerks and accountants after seven years' continuous service.	I, 19
of Inspectors to be made by Inspector-General of Police	III, 74
when to be made by Inspector-General of Police	II, 243
of Sub-Inspectors, head constables and constables from one district to another within range by whom to be made.	III, 72 (e)
from one district to another when to be made	III, 73
Instructions as to —	III, 72 (b) (d)
Inter-departmental — of contingent charges	III, 72 (a)
in Khasi and Jaintia Hills	III, 73
Liability of Police officers to —	I, 36 (iii)
Maximum period of service without —	III, 72 (b)
of ministerial officers by Deputy Inspector-General	III, 72 (c), 53
not to be ordered as punishment	III, 75
made on account of leave....	III, 72 (c)
Officers under order of — when to move	III, 72 (c)
of officer in charge of Police Station and out-post and court to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 75
Order of — how to be passed	II, 218 (c)
Pay when to be drawn on —	II, 10
Periodical — of Head Clerks and Accountants	II, 148
of Police officers having influential relatives	III, 148
possessing considerable landed property	II, 105
Publication of — in Gazette	I, 19
Range — to be made by Inspector-General of Police	III, 74
of Inspector	I, 36 (xlvii)
by Deputy Inspector-General	III, 72 (c)
Reasons for —	I, 19
of savings in budget grant	II, 340
Scale of baggage on —	II, 297
of security deposit	II, 27
of Sergeants to be made by Inspector-General of Police	III, 74
of service from one office to another	II, 13
to other Departments	III, 108
Sub-divisional — of Inspectors when to be made	III, 73
of Sub-Inspectors by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xii)
Superintendent of Police's power in regard to —	I, 108

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Transfer—concl.	
Superintendent of Police — to report liability of — of Head Clerks and Accountants	II, 10
Supervision of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	
Thana — of Sub-Inspectors	
— — of head constables	
— — of constables	
Travelling allowance of inferior servants on — ...	
— — — on —	
— — — — from distant places ...	
— — — — of constables on — ...	
Transit—	
Pay during —	218 (b)
Translation—	
of contingent sub-vouchers	II, 246
of vernacular papers	II, 373
Transmarine convicts—	
Arrest of —, procedure regarding —	V, 244
Travelling—	
Certificate for special conveyance of —	II, 313
Halts in —	II, 312
of Inspectors by railway	V, 23
Night — of escorts by road	III, 316
Special conveyance for —	II, 313
Speed of — of chaukidars	V, 217
Travelling allowance—	
to attend examination	II, 315
— — — Medical Board	II, 318
for attendance in Court	II, 317
for attending departmental examination	I, 99
bill for attending co-operation meeting by whom to be countersigned.	II, 321
bill when to be submitted	II, 322
— — — for escort	II, 296
— — — how to be drawn	II, 302
Charges for horses, tents and camp equipment in — ...	II, 324
Classification of Police officers for — ...	II, 286
of clerks on tour with Superintendent of Police ...	I, 79
of constables on transfer	II, 300
in consequence of recall from leave	II, 316
Controlling officer for countersignature of — bill ...	II, 320
Countersignature of — bills of Criminal Investigation Department, Finger Print Bureau, Railway and River Police.	I, 36
of Court police	II, 310
Deduction of elephant hire in — bill	II, 330

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Travelling allowance—concl.	
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign — bill for attending co-operation meetings.	I, 36 (xli)
Encashment of — bill ...	II, 323
for escorts ...	II, 289
Family — ...	II, 298
of inferior servants on transfer ...	I, 18 (iv)
of Inspectors placed in charge of district ...	II, 308
——— for railway journey ...	V, 23
for journeys on tour ...	II, 303
Jurisdiction for — ...	II, 288
to obtain medical advice ...	II, 318
of officers using Government boats ...	II, 326
of officer using Government steamer and launches ...	II, 325
Payment of sub-divisional — by cash order ...	II, 323
Personal Assistants to Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, are controlling officers for —.	I, 29
for preparing annual returns ...	II, 310
of recruits ...	III, 22
by road and boat ...	II, 301
Rules regarding — ...	II, 285
of sick police men ...	II, 328
Special — ...	{ II, 314
of special messenger ...	
of Sub-Assistant Surgeons ...	II, 327
of subordinates deputed to any part of the province may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (x)
on transfer ...	II, 297
——— from distant places ...	II, 299
when admissible ...	II, 287
——— travelling by special train ...	II, 295
of wounded police men ...	II, 328
Treasure—	
Accommodation of — escort in rail ...	III, 330 (iii)
Arrival of — escort on holidays ..	III, 337
Conveyance of — by rail ...	{ III, 331
——— in passenger's carriage prohibited ...	
Custody of — in station <i>en route</i> ...	III, 314
Deficiency in — ...	III, 330 (viii)
Escort of — by boat ...	III, 326
——— at risk of Railway or Steamer Company ...	III, 328
——— by steamer ...	III, 327
——— from munsifs and others ...	III, 335
Examination of — boxes by escort officer ...	III, 330 (ii)
Fares of — to be escorted how paid ...	III, 311
Instruction to — escort ...	III, 330
Invoices of — ...	III, 324
Light for — escort ...	III, 330 (iv)
Night arrival of — escort ...	III, 338
not to be taken by prisoners escort ...	III, 308
Packing of — ...	III, 321
Receipt on delivery of — ...	III, 330 (vi)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Treasure—<i>concl.</i>	
Remittance of — by road ...	III, 325
Requisition for carriage of — by train ...	III, 332
Strength of escort of — by rail ...	III, 329
— steamer ...	III, 327
Treasurer—	
to be present during relief of guard ...	III, 282 (i)
Treasure bags—	
how to be returned ...	III, 339
Treasure chest—	
Custody of keys of — ...	III, 322
Treasure escort—	
Instructions to — ...	III, 330
Receipt for relieving — ...	III, 330 (vii)
Responsibility of — officer ...	III, 323
Treasure receptacles—	
Opening of — ..	III, 282 (ii)
Treasure trove —	V, 288
Treasure van—	
Accidents to — ...	III, 330 (v) (ix)
Doors of — to be locked ...	III, 333
Relief of escort of — ...	III, 330 (iv)
Treasury—	
Certificate of security of — building ...	III, 283
Closing of — ...	III, 282 (ii)
Defect in — premises to be at once reported ...	III, 282 (iii)
Encashment of contingent bills at other — ...	II, 244
— bills at other — ...	II, 205
Key of receptacles, chests in — ...	III, 282 (v)
Note in roster of opening and closing of — ...	III, 282 (ii)
Pass book of security deposit when to be sent to —	II, 24 (e)
Period of — guard duty of constables ...	III, 73
Relief of — guard to be noted in roster book ...	III, 282 (i)
Rules for deposit of money into — ...	II, 343
Treasury guard—	
Protection of cash chest by — ...	II, 35
Report of relief of — ...	III, 282 (i)
Responsibility of — for chests and safes ...	III, 282 (iv)
Supply of — ...	}
Treasurer to be present during relief of — when to be relieved ...	III, 282 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Treasury officer— Receipt from — for undisbursed pay	II, 216 (e)
Treasury strong room— Opening of —	III, 282 (ii)
Treatment, antirabic— Increase of instalments for repayment of advances for —	I, 18 (xviii)
Trial— of cases against police	I, 69
Tribunals— Reflections on judicial —	I, 56
Trigonometrical— Inspection of — survey pillars	II, 150
Return of — survey pillars	
Troops— Escort of —	III, 364
Typewriter— Application for supply of — how to be made	II, 171
Cost of supply of — how to be met	I, 18 (vx)
how to be obtained	
Inspector-General of Police to sanction purchase of —	II, 171
Repair of —	
Supply of — may be "sanctioned" by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xv)
U	
Unarmed constable— to accompany escorts	III, 306
Unauthorised— supply of forms how to be shown in the receipt and issue register.	II, 7
Unclaimed medal—	III, 261
Unclaimed property— Rules regarding —	V, 286, 288
Sale of —	IV, 76
Under height— Deputy Inspector-General to sanction —	III, 17 (c) I, 36 (x)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Under-trial—	
Daily — reports ...	... { II, 80
——— report to be sent to District Magistrate	... }
Superintendent of Police to peruse daily — report	... }
Under-trial prisoners—	
Court officers to inform jailor when any — is accused of very heinous offence ...	IV, 69
Despatch of verification roll of — ...	IV, 55
——— finger prints of — ...	IV, 54
Escort of — ...	III, 340
——— from jail to court and <i>vice versa</i> ...	IV, 68
Production of — before Court of Sessions ...	IV, 65
Property of — to be entered in Malkhana register ...	IV, 64
Receiving — by court officers ...	IV, 64
Register of — ...	IV, 67
Search of — by court officer ...	IV, 64
violent character, to be reported to jail ...	IV, 69
Wearing of shoes in court by — ...	IV, 64
when to be handcuffed ...	IV, 68
Undress—	
uniform when to be worn ...	I, 132
Undisbursed—	
Custody of — pay ...	II, 216 (a) & (b)
Deduction of — pay from bill ...	II, 216 (c)
Distribution of — pay ...	II, 216 (e) (d)
Entry of — pay in cash book ...	II, 216 (a)
money in arrear and supplementary bill ...	II, 216 (x)
pay at Police Stations ...	II, 209
pay of head-quarters force ...	II, 210
Receipt from treasury officer for — pay ...	II, 216 (c)
Unexecuted warrants—	
File of — ...	V, 261
Unidentified—	
convicts how to be entered in register of crime ...	II, 57 (k)
Unidentified persons—	
Enquiry about — ...	II, 57 (k)
Entry of — in conviction register ...	IV, 125
Final memo. of cases against — to be written in red ink ...	IV, 114
how to be entered in general register ...	IV, 108
Uniform—	
Account for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
——— of — ...	III, 241
of additional police ...	III, 253
of Armed Police Reserve ...	III, 2
Bills for — when to be paid ...	III, 240 (c)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Uniform—contd.	
Bill for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 220
Check of — ...	III, 243
Checking of indents for —	III, 236
Committee report book of —	III, 243
— on receipt of —	III, 239
Condemned —	III, 239
of constable deputed to learn bad characters	II, 194
of constables	III, 225
Contractors for supply of —	III, 237
Deductions for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 220
Disposal of — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 221
at drill	III, 233
Extra grant for —	III, 226
of extra police	III, 253
Full dress — when to be worn	I, 131
— cold weather — of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 119
— hot weather — of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 120
Grant for maintenance of —	III, 226
Half-yearly indent for —	III, 235
Hand-book of —	III, 245
of head constables	III, 223
Inspection of — by Inspectors	V, 15
of Inspectors	III, 216
of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors how to be obtained	III, 220
Issue of serviceable —	III, 255
Return —	III, 251
Kit boxes ...	III, 258
— inspection how to be made	III, 248
Marking of —	III, 260
Mess dress — when to be worn	I, 133
Method of payment for —	III, 240
Monthly kit inspection —	III, 247
Number of articles of — for each constable and head constable.	III, 230
Number of — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 219
Payment for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 220
of probationary Sub-Inspectors	III, 218
Property of Government	III, 257
Provisions for — in budget	II, 336
Quantity of — to be in stock	III, 252
Quarterly check of stock of — by Superintendent of Police.	III, 249
Register of individual clothing ledger	III, 244
— receipt and issue of —	III, 242
Repairing and washing of —	III, 256
Return of —	III, 255
— of men going on leave	III, 254
Savings in grant of —	III, 259
of second grade and probationary Assistant Superintendents of Police.	I, 130

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Uniform—concl.	
of Sergeants	III, 217
Serviceable —	III, 242
of Sub-Inspectors	III, 217
Superintendent of Police to inspect — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors.	III, 220
— to inspect —	III, 246
Strike off form of — ...	III, 250
Striking off of unserviceable — at inspection ...	III, 246
Tailor for repairs of — ...	III, 256
Taking delivery of — packages ...	I, 218
Time articles of — to last ...	III, 231
at the time of mourning ...	I, 132
Transfer of account of — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors.	III, 222
Undress — when to be worn ...	I, 132
Unserviceable — to be destroyed ...	III, 242
Wearing of — at fancy dress balls ...	I, 136
— by retired police officers ...	III, 264
— non-gazetted officers ...	III, 156
when to be destroyed ...	III, 255
— replaced at the expense of the wearer	III, 232
United Kingdom—	
Correspondence with British officials in — ...	II, 370
Unofficial Correspondence—	
Inspector-General of Police may make — with Secretariat ...	I, 4 (b) note.
Unnatural deaths—	
Case diaries when to be submitted in — cases ...	II, 370
Enquiry of —	V, 66
— into — by Head Constable ...	V, 33
— rules regarding ...	V, 157
One first information or final report may be used for several deaths in the same accident.	V, 157
Power of Head Constables and junior Sub-Inspectors to enquire into —.	V, 65, 157
Unnatural offence—	
Duties of Police officers in case of — ...	V, 113
Unpaid—	
Contingent charges for — covers ...	II, 260
Urdu—	
High proficiency examination in — ...	I, 98
Use—	
of duplicate copy of pay cheque ...	II, 40 (b)
of one sort of cheque book, at a time ...	II, 38

Subject.	Part and Rule.
V	
Vacancy—	
Actual — to be shown in force return ...	III, 144
Temporary — amongst clerks how to be filled up ...	II, 7
Deputy Inspector-General to report alteration in details of — as shown in force return.	III, 143
Grade promotion of Sub-Inspectors in officiating — prohibited.	III, 44
Inspectors in officiating — prohibited	III, 43 (e)
Permanent — amongst clerks when and how to be ad- vertised.	II, 96
in the lowest grade of Sub-Inspectors how to be filled up.	III, 41 (b)
Temporary — in the rank of Sub-Inspectors how to be filled np.	III, 41 (c)
of Inspectors how filled up	III, 43 (f)
Vaccination—	
of probationary Sub-Inspectors	III, 9
Vaccination Act—	
Duties under the —	V, 281
Vagrants and Railway criminals —	
how to be registered in village crime note-book ...	V, 162
Van, treasure—	
Accidents to —	III, 330 (v),(ix)
Doors of — to be locked	III, 333
Relief of escort of —	III, 330 (iv)
Venereal disease—	
Pension of Police officers invalided from — ...	III, 116
Verification—	
of confessions	{ V, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104
Custody of informer during — of confession ...	V, 104
Method of — of confession ...	V, 102
of names and addresses of accused ...	V, 140
Object of — of confession ...	V, 103
Remand for — of antecedents of accused ...	V, 140
Sanction of District Magistrate for — of confession ...	V, 101
of stock of forms by head of office ...	II, 76
stationery	II, 64
Suspension of sentence for — of confession ...	I, 106

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Verification roll—	
Action on receipt of —	IV. 56
of candidates nominated for post of Sub-Inspectors	III, 8 (ix)
of clerks	II, 5 (f)
Despatch of — of recruits	III, 27 (b)
under-trial prisoners	IV, 55
how to be written	III, 27 (a)
of Inspectors	III, 5
Inspectors to verify — of Sub-Inspector	III, 8 (ix)
not to be sent to Nepal ..	III, 27 (d)
Return of —	IV, 5
Testing of —	III, 27 (c)
Vernacular—	
Case diaries to be ordinarily written in —	V, 126
correspondence in Assam Valley Districts	II, 379
papers how to be signed	II, 378 (d)
written	II, 378 (d)
Register of — papers received and issued	II, 378
Translation of — papers	II, 373
Viceroy—	
Escort of — by Superintendents of Police	I, 51
Guards for —	III, 290
Public arrival of —	III, 292, 293
Villages—	
Alphabetical list of — to be kept in a prescribed form	V, 163
Village boundary mark—	
Inspection of — by Chaukidars	V, 225
Village chaukidar—	
<i>Vide Chaukidars.</i>	
Village crime note-book—	
Contents of —	V, 160
how to be bound	V, 161
Information given by chaukidars to be noted in —	V, 216
Rules regarding —	V, 161 to 191
Vagrant and railway criminals how to be entered in —	V, 162
Village Headman—	
Definition of —	V, 164
to give assistance to escort prisoner	V, 153
how to report movements of bad characters	V, 185
to be supplied with list of surveillees	V, 181
Surveillance by —	V, 181
Village History Sheet—	
Instructions for keeping of —	V, 164

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Viscera—	
Magistrate's order for preservation of —	IV, 86
Stock for preservation of —	IV, 85
Visit—	
Domiciliary — reports to be examined by Superintendent of Police.	II, 82
Vital statistics—	
Chankidar to collect — in rural areas	V, 273
Checking of — in rural areas	V, 277
Collection of —	{ V, 275
Inspection of register of —	V, 275
Inspector to check —	V, 15
Register of —	V, 275
Volley firing—	
with buckshot	{ I, 132
Target for —	}
Volunteer(s)—	
Leave to — during drill season	III, 87
Rank of Police officers in — Corps	III, 176
Reports of Police officers not —	II, 157
Voucher—	
Monthly numbering of sub — for contingencies	II, 246
Postage and telegram — for contingency	II, 260
Preservation of — for contract contingency	II, 259
Stamps when necessary in sub — for contingencies	II, 246
Sub — for contingent charges how to be disposed of	II, 232
Translation of contingent sub —	II, 246
W	
Waist belts—	
Change of — by Constables	III, 209
Wandering gang—	
Action to be taken when — evades supervision	V, 202
Certificate of respectability not to be granted to —	V, 197
Change in the return of — how to be reported ...	II, 117
Chaukidars to report movement of —	V, 194
Criminal —, action to be taken against —	V, 196
Classification of —	V, 193
Conviction of — how entered in general register of cases	IV, 109
Duties of Superintendent of Police on arrival of —	V, 201
officers in charge, on arrival of —	V, 195

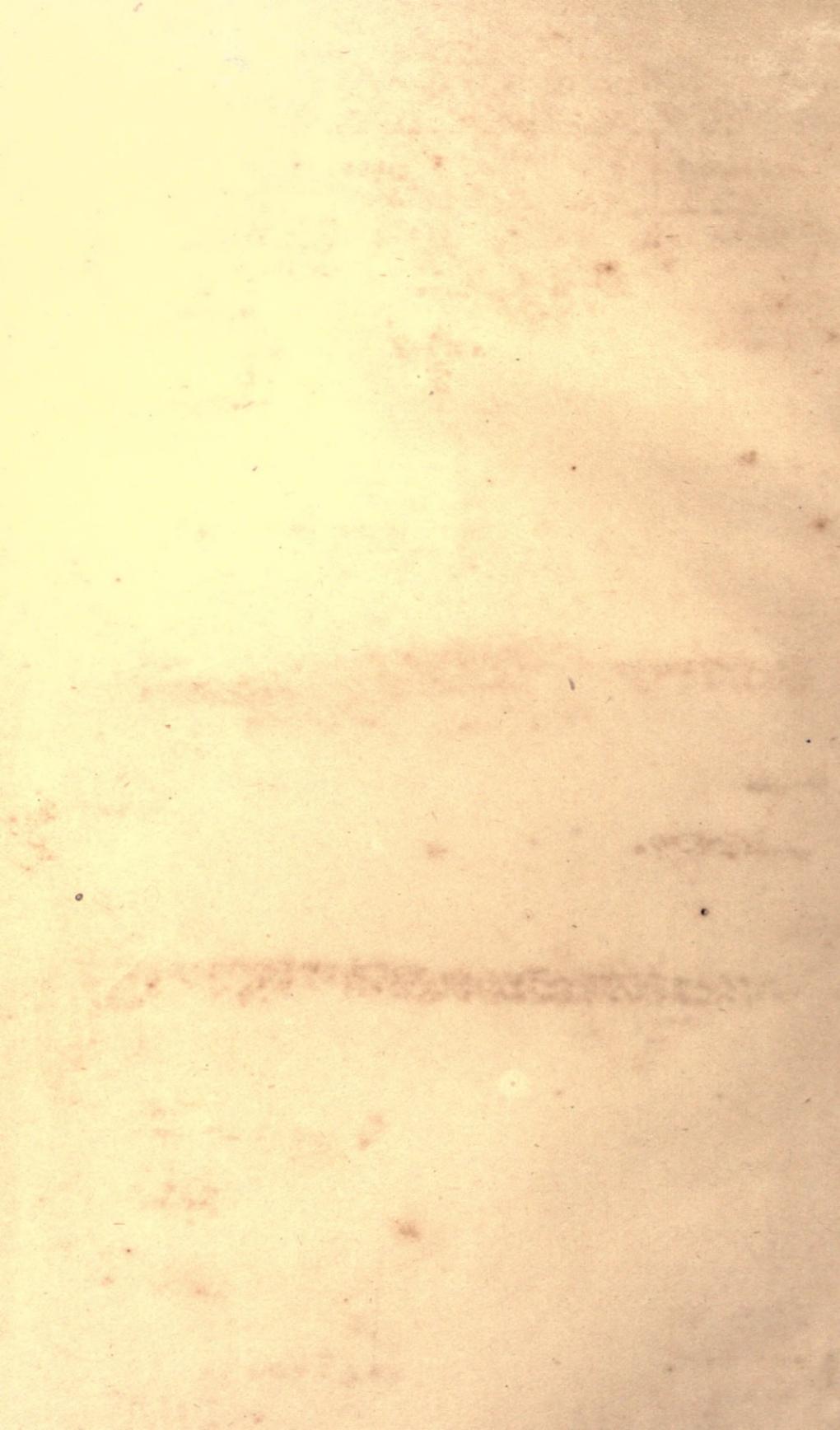
Subject.	Part and Rule.
Wandering gang—concl.	
Finger impression of —	IV, 109
Foreign Asiatic — Deportation of —	V, 197
Harmless — not to be interfered with	V, 192
License for arms not to be given to —	V, 197
List of —	II, 117
not to be under Police guards	V, 196
Rules regarding —	V, 192 to 203
Safe-conduct passes not to be given to —	V, 197
Surveillance of —	V, 201
Warning—	
Effect of — on black marks rioters by Squad-Commander	III, 61 (c) III, 121 (iii)
Warrant—	
Adjustment of account of railway —	III, 299 (ix), (x)
for arrest in foreign territory	V, 135
Arrest without —	V, 134
Cancellation of — to be intimated to thana officers by Court officer.	IV, 62
Comparison of absconders' register with list of outstanding —	II, 61 (e)
Counting the number of Railway —	III, 299 (viii)
Custody of railway —	III, 299 (viii)
Date of return of — against absconders	IV, 47
Duty of Court officer in regard to —	IV, 59
Execution of — against Railway servants	IV, 61
by special officer	IV, 60
, rules regarding —	V, 258
and withdrawal of — how to be shown in Process Register.	IV, 137
Fine — by whom to be executed	IV, 58
— where kept	V, 261
how to be endorsed	IV, 59
addressed	IV, 59
Inspection of railway —	III, 299 (xi)
Issue of — against absconders	IV, 46
Jail — of under-trial prisoners	IV, 67
Non-execution of —	IV, 48
Outstanding—comparison with absconders' register	II 61 (e)
Pending — how to be brought forward	IV, 137
Railway — how to be written	III, 299 (v), (vi), (vii)
for return journey	III, 299 (iii)
by whom to be issued	III, 299 (ii), (iv)
to whom to be given	III, 299 (i)
Register of receipt and issue of railway —	III, 299(viii)
Return of cancelled —	IV, 62
Rules regarding railway —	III, 299
Searches without —	V, 122
Stamping of railway —	III, 299 (viii)
Transmission of list of pending — from Sub-Divisional Court.	IV, 137
Unexecuted —	V, 261
by whom to be executed	IV, 58

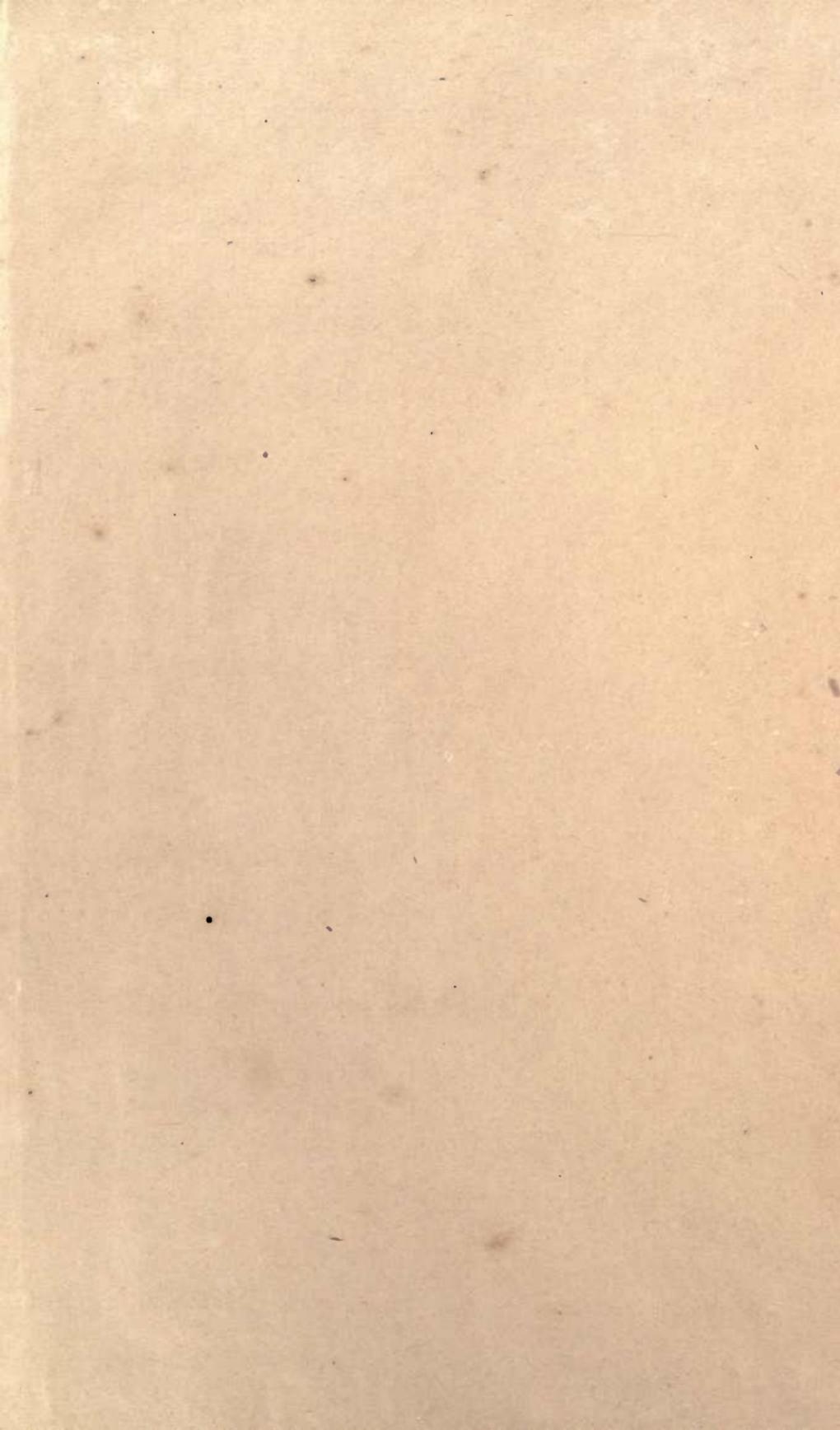
Subject.	Part and Rule.
Warrant—concl.	
Search — when to be issued by Superintendent of Police	I, 52
Witnesses arrested on — how to be treated ...	IV, 63
Warrant of precedence—	
Position of Superintendents of Police in the — ...	I, 48
Warrant report—	
form	{ IV, 48 V, 258 (c)
Washing—	
of uniform	III, 256
Watch—	
on movements of foreigners and strangers	II, 110 (a)
Water—	
Annual statement of payment to menials for drinking — ...	}
Payments to menials for —	II, 248
Water-supply—	
of guard	III, 273
Weapons—	
found on search to be labelled	V, 124
Wearing—	
of approved service stripe	III, 49 (c)
Weather and crop report—	
...	V, 297
Weekly—	
publication of Police Gazette	II, 101
returns when to be submitted	II, 118
— for Gazette	II, 105
Weekly escort—	
Carriage of exhibit by —	}
Rules regarding —	III, 362
Weighment—	
of letters	II, 386
Whipping mark—	
Examination of —	V, 141
Whistles—	
to whom to be supplied	III, 203
Whistle calls—	
System of —	III, 207

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Whistle chain—	
to whom to be supplied	III, 206
White coats—	
to whom to be given	III, 228
Wild animals—	
Human beings and cattle killed by —	V, 282
Withdrawal—	
of cases before Magistrate	IV, 7
of guard, date of	III, 271
Notice for — of guard	III, 272
of Police by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xlii)
of security deposit with Deputy Inspector-General's sanc- tion.	II, 28 (vi)
of security deposit	II, 24 (a)
of sessions cases	IV, 26
Withdrawal of Police—	
Commissioner to be informed of —... ...	}
District Magistrate to be informed of —	I, 10
Inspector-General of Police's power of —	}
when to be reported to District Magistrate	}
Withholding—	
petitions	II, 403
Witness—	
arrested under Section 171, Criminal Procedure Code, how to be treated. ...	V, 153
on warrant	IV, 63
Attendance in Court of — to house search	IV, 33
Bills for expenses of —	II, 283
Binding down of —	V, 145
Bonds executed by — to be attached to the charge-sheet ...	V, 140
Charge-sheet when to be submitted without — ...	V, 145
Entry of names of — in charge-sheet ...	V, 140
Examination of — in departmental enquiry ...	III, 66 (a)
Expenses of —, rules regarding — ...	V, 156
how to be paid ...	II, 283
to house searches when to attend court ...	V, 140
Inspector to sign and date statement of — ...	V, 129
Names of — to house search to be entered in red ink in charge-sheet. ...	V, 140
not to accompany Police officer	V, 98
Number of — to be sent in	V, 129
Recording of statement of —	V, 122
to search to observe every part of search ...	V, 122
for Sessions Court, recognisance bond of ...	IV, 43
Statement of —, rules regarding ...	IV, 30
how kept ...	IV, 41
not to be recorded in case diary ...	V, 127

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Witness—concl.	
Statement of — to be treated confidential signed by supervising officers ...	} V, 129
Testing statements of —	V, 99
when may be sent up in custody	V, 98
giving corroborative evidence not to be taken to court ...	V, 99
Woman—	
Search of —	V, 121
Work bills—	
Payment of uniform by —	III, 240
Working dress—	
of Deputy Superintendent of Police	I, 126
of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 121
Workshop—	
Payment of contingencies to Government — ...	II, 242
Wooden frame—	
Targets of — when to be used	III, 173
Wounded—	
Travelling allowance of — police men	II, 328
Wounded accused—	
Treatment of —	IV, 91
Wounded person—	
Consent of — to medical examination	IV, 93
Expenses for sending —	V, 116
how sent to hospital	IV, 83
Statement of — when to be recorded	IV, 90
Wound report—	
form to be sent with wounded person sent for examination ...	IV, 90
Wrecks and salvage rules regarding — ...	V, 289
Writer—	
to the Inspector	V, 7
Writing off—	
of irrecoverable value of stores to be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (v)
<i>J</i>	Z
Zinc oil bottles—	
to be carried by escort	III, 24 (iii)









UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A 000 068 903 4

NE